Kareeberg Municipality

2014 2015

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Forecasts

Draft

VISION

A SUSTAINABLE, AFFORDABLE and DEVELOPMENTAL QUALITY SERVICE for ALL

MISSION

WE WILL ACHIEVE OUR VISION BY ENSURING THAT WE:

Provide a continuous and constant service

Provide a better level of service for our basket of services

Provide value for money that will be maintained by the municipality

Improve existing infrastructure and create new opportunities for all

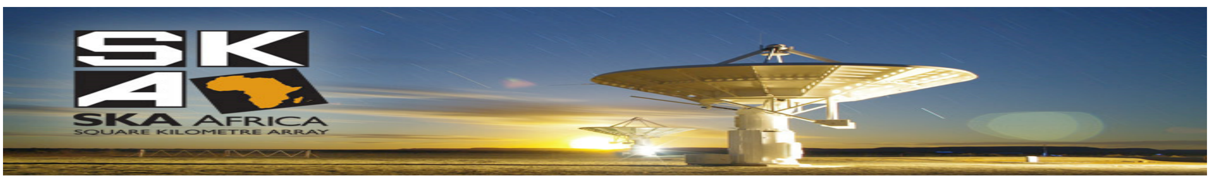
Copies of this document can be viewed

At each municipal office

At www.kareeberg.co.za

List of Tables

Charts



Annexures

Introduction

Kareeberg Municipality is situated in the western side of the Pixley ka Seme District Municipality in the Northern Cape Province. The district consists of nine municipalities of which Kareeberg is the smallest. The municipality was established through the amalgamation of Carnarvon, Vanwyksvlei and Vosburg, as well as a large area of rural farms. The administrative centre is located in Carnarvon with Vanwyksvlei and Vosburg being rural service centres.

The landscape is typical Karoo with an annual average rainfall of 260mm and an annual evaporation of 230mm. There are no constant rivers running through the municipal area and all towns are dependent on ground water.

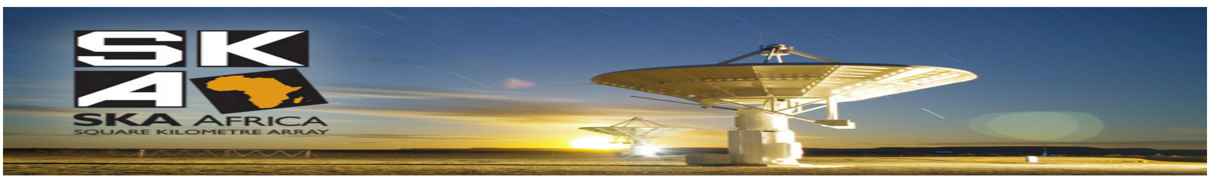
Local economic opportunities are sadly lacking in the municipal area with the declining economy being largely based on sheep farming. With an unemployment rate of approximately 61% most of the residents rely heavily on the provision of free basic services.

Population growth has been negative by ±4% over the last ten years. The migration of economically active residents to greater urban areas has a huge impact on the population growth. The total population of the municipality is 11 200, which constitutes 3 222 households.

586 households (population 2 814), are resident in the rural areas whilst 2 636 (population 8 386) resides in the urban areas.

Kareeberg Municipality has an ongoing consultative process whereby any stakeholder in the municipality can give input for the budgetary process. The municipality has an open door policy so that the Mayor's office, as well as senior management, are available at any time. After each bi-monthly council meeting a community meeting is held where feedback is given by council as well as where inputs by the community are noted. A monthly newsletter, "Die Korbeeltjie", is delivered to each household free of charge wherein the Mayor gives feedback on council activities and asks for inputs on any matter for better service delivery. Advertisements for inputs during the revision of the IDP as well as the budget process were placed in the local newspaper. No inputs were received.

This year's Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework is informed by the municipality's vision of affordable and sustainable service delivery. This budget has been prepared in line with the requirements as set out in Circulars 51, 54, 55,58, 59, 66, 67 and 70 of National Treasury and complies with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.



Although the municipality will make every effort to collect all revenue due, so that service delivery will not be hampered in any way, the following challenges causes concern:

- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The increased cost of bulk electricity (due to tariff increases from Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents.
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation

Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk electricity and salary and wage increases.

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's Report

1.2 Council Resolutions

On 30 June 2013 the Council of Kareeberg Municipality met in the Council Chambers to consider the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2014 - 2015. The Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:
The Council of Kareeberg Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2014 - 2015 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table A2 on page 25;
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table A3 on page 27;
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table A4 on page 29; and
Single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table A5 on page 30.
The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table A6 on page 35;
Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table A7 on page 36;
Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table A8 on page 37;
Asset management as contained in Table A9 on page 38; and
Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table A10 on page 40.

The Council of Kareeberg Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2014:
the tariffs for property rates – as set out in Annexure 1,
the tariffs for electricity – as set out in Annexure 2
the tariffs for the supply of water – as set out in Annexure 2
the tariffs for sanitation services – as set out in Annexure 2
the tariffs for solid waste services – as set out in Annexure 2

The Council of Kareeberg Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2014 the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexure 3.

1.3 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2014 - 2015 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;

The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;

Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;

The increased cost of bulk electricity (due to tariff increases from Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be a point where services will no-longer be affordable;

Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;

Availability of affordable capital

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2014 - 2015 MTREF:

Although council passed an adjustments budget on 10 March 2014, it could not be used to inform the 2014 – 2015 budget as it was not tabled in accordance with section 23(1), of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. Baseline information from the 2013 – 2014 budget was used to inform this budget

Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;

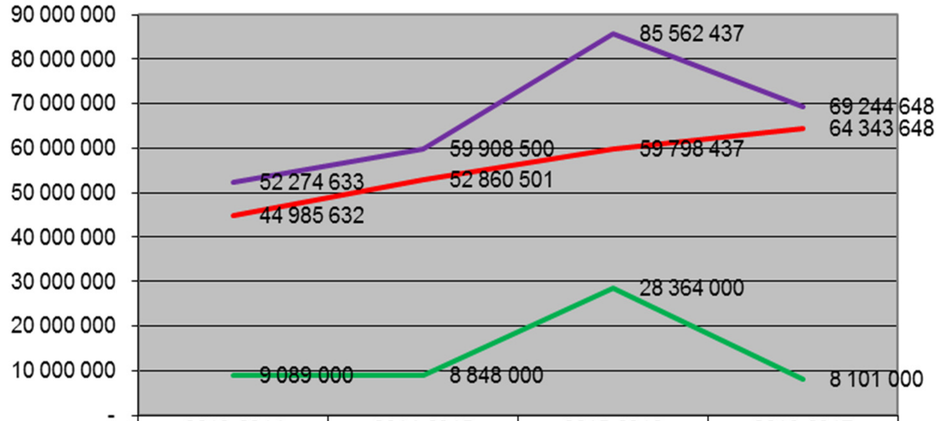
Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk electricity. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;

There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2013/14 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2013/14 MTREF

Description	Current Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Total Revenue	52 274 633	59 908 500	85 562 437	69 244 648
Total Operating Expenditure	44 985 632	52 860 501	59 798 437	64 343 648
Surplus/(Deficit for the year	7 289 001	7 047 999	25 764 000	4 901 000
Total Capital Expenditure	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000



	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
Total Revenue	52 274 633	59 908 500	85 562 437	69 244 648
Total Operating Expenditure	44 985 632	52 860 501	59 798 437	64 343 648
Total Capital Expenditure	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000

Total revenue has increased by 14.60 per cent or 7.6 million for the 2014 - 2015 financial year when compared to the 2013 - 2014 budget. Operational revenue increases by 18.23 per cent. For the two outer years, revenue will increase by 42.82 percent for 2015 - 2016 and will decrease by 19.07 per cent for 2016 - 2017, equating to a total revenue growth of R 16.9 million over the MTREF when compared to the 2013 - 2014 financial year.

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant allocated for 2014 – 2015 has been moved to 2015 – 2016(R 20.6mil).

Operating revenue increases by R 17.9million (41%) over the MTREF.

Total operating expenditure for the 2014 - 2015 financial year has been appropriated at R 52.8 million and translates into a budgeted loss of R 1.8 million. Operational expenditure grows by 17.51 per cent from the original 2013 – 2014 budget and by 13.12 and 7.6 per cent for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF. Expenditure increases by R 19.3million over the MTRF. The value of the assets are already appropriated to the accumulated surplus.

The deficit for the MTREF is caused by depreciation for assets purchased from Government Grants. It would increase expenditure with 3%. Although it is understood that depreciation should be budgeted for, it is also true that the burden on the consumer will increase beyond affordability.

The capital budget constitutes the Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocated in the Division of Revenue Bill and the projects align with the Integrated Development Plan.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

For Kareeberg Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with maintenance backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

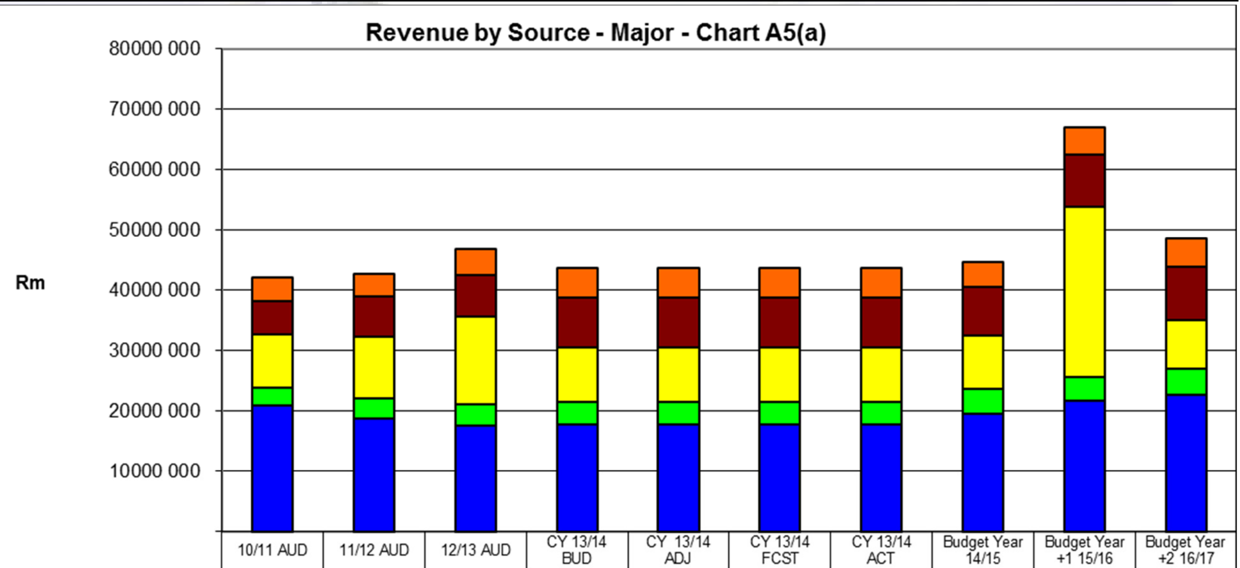
- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);

Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
The municipality's Property Rates By-law approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
Tariff policies of the municipality

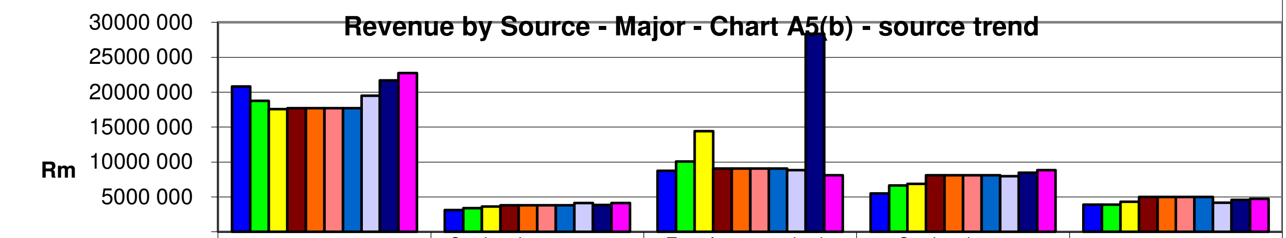
The following table is a summary of the 2014 - 2015 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

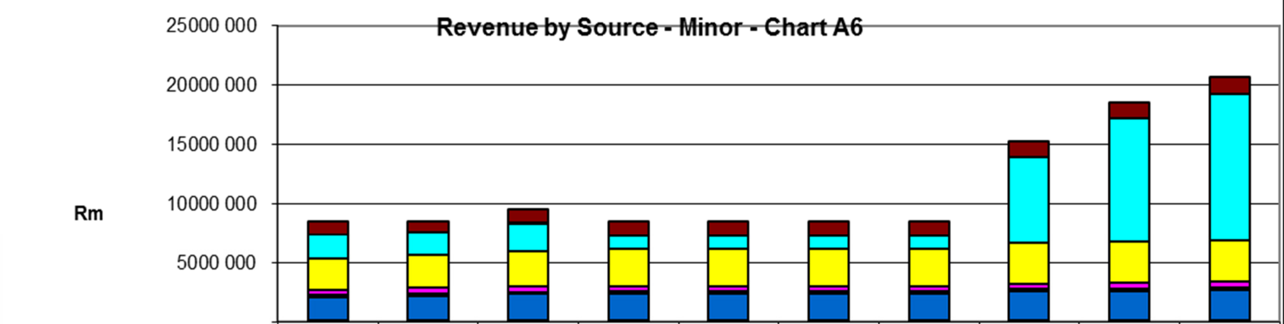
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	3 908 466	3 878 347	4 318 456	5 005 060	5 005 060	5 005 060	5 005 060	4 191 323	3 209 258	3 312 090
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	248 377	199 288	179 936	190 000	190 000	190 000	190 000	190 000	199 500	209 475
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 514 194	6 631 019	6 882 383	8 094 551	8 094 551	8 094 551	8 094 551	7 980 926	8 918 198	9 283 661
Service charges - water revenue	3 100 112	3 386 633	3 624 406	3 788 771	3 788 771	3 788 771	3 788 771	4 137 237	4 336 977	4 621 245
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 924 834	2 058 501	2 234 498	2 336 896	2 336 896	2 336 896	2 336 896	2 478 859	2 701 990	2 783 085
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 584 520	2 780 237	2 930 618	3 095 374	3 095 374	3 095 374	3 095 374	3 421 030	3 774 136	3 757 003
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment	448 165	522 383	495 040	410 674	410 674	410 674	410 674	483 118	507 199	532 558
Interest earned - external investments	1 115 642	928 766	1 212 532	1 297 000	1 297 000	1 297 000	1 297 000	1 297 000	1 361 850	1 429 943
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 009	7 756	3 323	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 465	3 638
Dividends received										
Fines	19 652	22 806	10 841	12 230	12 230	12 230	12 230	12 230	12 842	13 484
Licences and permits	14 737	11 202	6 426	7 420	7 420	7 420	7 420	7 420	7 791	8 181
Agency services	105 017	119 540	127 432	97 000	97 000	97 000	97 000	97 000	101 850	106 943
Transfers recognised - operational	20 822 137	18 771 962	17 561 873	17 728 000	17 728 000	17 728 000	17 728 000	19 507 000	21 689 000	22 762 000
Other revenue	2 090 158	1 903 535	2 398 664	1 119 356	1 119 357	1 119 356	1 119 356	7 254 057	10 374 381	12 320 342
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**41 900 021**	**41 221 975**	**41 986 428**	**43 185 632**	**43 185 633**	**43 185 632**	**43 185 632**	**51 060 500**	**57 198 437**	**61 143 648**



	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
Property rates	3908 466	3878 347	4318 456	5005 060	5005 060	5005 060	5005 060	4191 323	4569 880	4718 480
Service charges - electricity revenue	5514 194	6631 019	6882 383	8094 551	8094 551	8094 551	8094 551	7980 926	8496 283	8842 647
Transfers recognised - capital	8770 143	10088 203	14437 057	9089 000	9089 000	9089 000	9089 000	8848 000	28364 000	8101 000
Service charges - water revenue	3100 112	3386 633	3624 406	3788 771	3788 771	3788 771	3788 771	4137 237	3870 145	4142 017
Transfers recognised	20822 137	18771 962	17561 873	17728 000	17728 000	17728 000	17728 000	19507 000	21689 000	22762 000



	Transfers recognised	Service charges - water revenue	Transfers recognised - capital	Service charges - electricity revenue	Property rates
10/11 AUD	20822 137	3100 112	8770 143	5514 194	3908 466
11/12 AUD	18771 962	3386 633	10088 203	6631 019	3878 347
12/13 AUD	17561 873	3624 406	14437 057	6882 383	4318 456
CY 13/14 BUD	17728 000	3788 771	9089 000	8094 551	5005 060
CY 13/14 ADJ	17728 000	3788 771	9089 000	8094 551	5005 060
CY 13/14 FCST	17728 000	3788 771	9089 000	8094 551	5005 060
CY 13/14 ACT	17728 000	3788 771	9089 000	8094 551	5005 060
Budget Year 14/15	19507 000	4137 237	8848 000	7980 926	4191 323
Budget Year +1 15/16	21689 000	3870 145	28364 000	8496 283	4569 880
Budget Year +2 16/17	22762 000	4142 017	8101 000	8842 647	4718 480



	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
Interest earned - external investments	1115 642	928 766	1212 532	1297 000	1297 000	1297 000	1297 000	1297 000	1361 850	1429 943
Fines	19 652	22 806	10 841	12 230	12 230	12 230	12 230	12 230	12 842	13 484
Other revenue	2090 158	1903 535	2398 664	1119 356	1119 357	1119 356	1119 356	7254 057	10374 381	12320 342
Service charges - refuse	2584 520	2780 237	2930 618	3095 374	3095 374	3095 374	3095 374	3421 030	3500 648	3475 266
Rental of facilities and equipment	448 165	522 383	495 040	410 674	410 674	410 674	410 674	483 118	507 199	532 558
Service charges - other										
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	252 386	207 044	183 259	193 300	193 300	193 300	193 300	193 300	202 965	213 113
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1924 834	2058 501	2234 498	2336 896	2336 896	2336 896	2336 896	2478 859	2503 602	2578 673
Gains on disposal of PPE										
Licences and permits	14 737	11 202	6 426	7 420	7 420	7 420	7 420	7 420	7 791	8 181
Contributed assets										
Contributions										
Agency services	105 017	119 540	127 432	97 000	97 000	97 000	97 000	97 000	101 850	106 943
Dividends received										

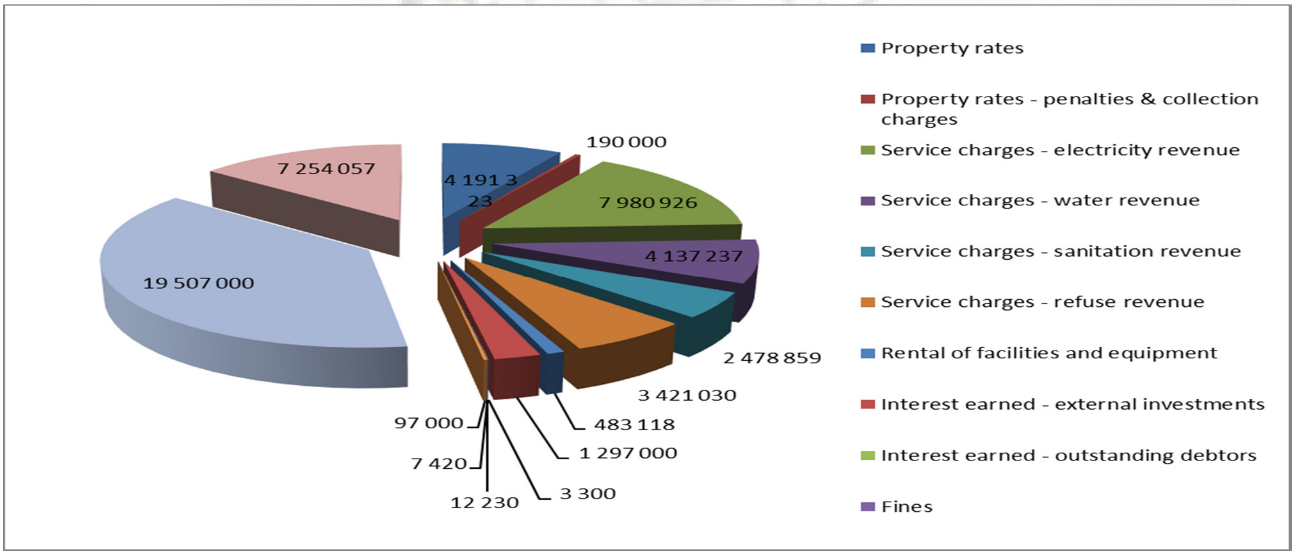


Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

Description	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R	Original Budget	%	Budget Year 2014/15	%	Budget Year +1 2015/16	%	Budget Year +2 2016/17	%
Property rates	5 005 060	11,00%	4 191 323	-16,00%	4 569 880	9,00%	4 718 480	3,00%
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	190 000	0,00%	190 000	0,00%	199 500	5,00%	209 475	5,00%
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 094 551	12,00%	7 980 926	-1,00%	8 496 283	6,00%	8 842 647	4,00%
Service charges - water revenue	3 788 771	7,00%	4 137 237	9,00%	3 870 145	-6,00%	4 142 017	7,00%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 336 896	2,00%	2 478 859	6,00%	2 503 602	1,00%	2 578 673	3,00%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 095 374	2,00%	3 421 030	11,00%	3 500 648	2,00%	3 475 266	-1,00%
Service charges - other	-		-		-		-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	410 674	0,00%	483 118	18,00%	507 199	5,00%	532 558	5,00%
Interest earned - external investments	1 297 000	0,00%	1 297 000	0,00%	1 361 850	5,00%	1 429 943	5,00%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 300	0,00%	3 300	0,00%	3 465	5,00%	3 638	5,00%
Dividends received	-		-		-		-	
Fines	12 230	0,00%	12 230	0,00%	12 842	5,00%	13 484	5,00%
Licences and permits	7 420	0,00%	7 420	0,00%	7 791	5,00%	8 181	5,00%
Agency services	97 000	0,00%	97 000	0,00%	101 850	5,00%	106 943	5,00%
Transfers recognised - operational	17 728 000	-35,00%	19 507 000	10,00%	21 689 000	11,00%	22 762 000	5,00%
Other revenue	1 119 357	-57,00%	7 254 057	548,00%	10 374 381	43,00%	12 320 342	19,00%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-		-		-		-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	43 185 633	-18,00%	51 060 500	18,00%	57 198 436	12,00%	61 143 647	7,00%
Total Revenue from rates and service charges	22 320 652	51,69%	22 209 375	43,50%	22 940 558	40,11%	23 757 083	38,85%

Revenue generated from rates and service charges form a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the municipality. Rates and service charge revenues comprise nearly half of the total revenue mix. In the 2013 – 2014 financial year, revenue from rates and services charges totalled 22.3 million. This decreases to R22.2 million in the 2014 – 2015 budget year due to reduced rates revenue. It increases to R22.9 million and R23.7 million in the outer financial years of the MTREF. The above table includes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the municipality. Details in this regard are contained in MBRR SA1 (see pages 89 and 90).

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Operating grants and transfers total R 17.7 million in the 2013 - 2014 financial year. Operating grants constitute 38.2%, 37.9% and 37.2% of the MTREF, starting with the 2014 - 2015 budget. The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**11 450 480**	**13 116 000**	**15 241 000**	**16 808 000**	**16 808 000**	**16 808 000**	**18 730 000**	**20 912 000**	**21 985 000**
Equitable Share	9 050 480	10 466 000	11 941 000	13 268 000	13 268 000	13 268 000	15 096 000	17 995 000	18 867 000
Finance Management	1 200 000	1 450 000	1 500 000	1 650 000	1 650 000	1 650 000	1 800 000	1 950 000	2 100 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	1 200 000	1 200 000	800 000	890 000	890 000	890 000	934 000	967 000	1 018 000
Public Works			1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
Regional bulk Infrastructure Grant							900 000		
Provincial Government:	**3 657 344**	**7 797 445**	**8 491 737**	**920 000**	**920 000**	**920 000**	**777 000**	**777 000**	**777 000**
Sports and Recreation	340 000	501 000		720 000	720 000	720 000	777 000	777 000	777 000
Kreeberg festival	200 000		160 000	100 000	100 000	100 000			
Housing	2 541 551	2 381 969							
Sports and Recreation		3 755 965							
Job creation	325 000	325 000							
Water affairs	89 120								
Housing B. Agterdam	61 673								
Vanwyksvlei water assistance		639 879							
Youth Development		93 632							
Housing			1 343 122						
Economic affairs	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000			
Sanitation interest			100 785						
EPWP			6 095 472						
Dept. of Water affairs			692 358						
Other grant providers:	**57 455**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Open Africa	57 455								
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	**15 165 279**	**20 913 445**	**23 732 737**	**17 728 000**	**17 728 000**	**17 728 000**	**19 507 000**	**21 689 000**	**22 762 000**
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**6 562 000**	**7 892 000**	**9 574 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**8 848 000**	**28 364 000**	**8 101 000**
Municipal Infrastructure(MIG)	6 562 000	7 892 000	9 574 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	7 848 000	7 958 000	8 101 000
Regional bulk Infrastructure Grant								20 406 000	
Public Works							1 000 000		
Provincial Government:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
District Municipality:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Other grant providers:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	**6 562 000**	**7 892 000**	**9 574 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**8 848 000**	**28 364 000**	**8 101 000**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANT	**21 727 279**	**28 805 445**	**33 306 737**	**26 817 000**	**26 817 000**	**26 817 000**	**28 355 000**	**50 053 000**	**30 863 000**

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality.
National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment
It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc.

The tariff setting process relating to service charges is set out as follows.

Property Rates

The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA).

The rating of agricultural properties have been phased in. The ratio for these properties have been set at 1: 0.073.

The second valuation roll was implemented from 1 July 2013.

Tariffs will increase by approximately 8% for all owners except agriculture, who's tariffs will decrease by 21.26%.

Council affords agriculture a further rebate for the following criteria:

5% if no municipal road borders the property;
5% if no sewerage is connected to the property
5% if the municipality does not supply electricity to the property
5% if the municipality does not supply water to the property
5% if the municipality does not supply refuse removal to the property
5% if the owner contributes substantially to job creation
5% if the owner supplies acceptable standard of water services to the farm workers

• The Municipality may award a 100 per cent grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rate-able properties of certain classes such as official places of worship, registered welfare organizations, institutions or organizations performing charitable work, sports grounds used for purposes of amateur sport as well as for State infrastructure.

The categories of rate-able properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates for the 2013/14 financial year is contained in the table below:

Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to be levied for the 2014 - 2015 financial year

Category	Current tariff (1 July 2013) c	Proposed tariff (1 July 2014) c	% increase/ (decrease)
Residential properties	1,267	1,372	8,24
Business & Commercial	1,267	1,372	8,24
Industrial	1,267	1,372	8,24
State owned properties	2,534	2,743	8,25
Agricultural	0,127	0,100	-21,26
Municipal rateable	0,697	0,754	8,18
Public Service Infrastructure	0,317	0,343	8,20
Places of Worship	1,267	1,372	8,29
Public benefit organisation properties	1,267	1,372	8,24

Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

Table 6 Proposed Water Tariffs

Category	Current tariff (1 July 2013) Rand	Proposed tariff (1 July 2014) Rand	% increase
Basic charge	117,00	124,02	6,00
Tariff per kiloliter			
0 to 6 kℓ	1,05	1,11	5,71
7 to 20 kℓ	1,26	1,34	6,35
21 to 50 kℓ	2,98	3,16	6,04
51 kℓ +	5,41	5,73	5,91

Registered indigents will be awarded one basic levy as well as 10kℓ water consumption per month.

Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

NERSA has announced the revised bulk electricity pricing structure. A 8.06 per cent increase in the Eskom bulk electricity tariff to municipalities will be effective from 1 July 2014. Considering the Eskom increases, the consumer tariff had to be increased by 7.39 per cent to offset the additional bulk purchase cost from 1 July 2014. Furthermore, it should be noted that given the magnitude of the tariff increase, it is expected to depress growth in electricity consumption, which will have a negative impact on the municipality's revenue from electricity. The last surplus earned on electricity was for the 2010 – 2011 financial year. NERSA will only accommodate a 7.39% increase in tariffs.

The municipality uses the stepped tariff structure recommended by NERSA, but council decided to maintain a basic charge for users of conventional meters to retain a fixed amount of income.

Table 7 Proposed Electricity Tariffs

Category	Current tariff (1 July 2013) Rand	Proposed tariff (1 July 2014) Rand	% increase
Basic charge	102,60	110,18	7,39
Tariff - conventional			
0 - 50kWh	0,65	0,700	7,69
51 - 350kWh	0,82	0,880	7,32
351 - 600kWh	1,11	1,190	7,21
>600kWH	1,33	1,430	7,52
Commercial >2 000kWh	0,86	0,916	7,01
Tariff - prepaid			
0 - 50kWh	0,70	0,750	7,14
51 - 350kWh	0,87	0,930	6,90
351 - 600kWh	1,17	1,260	7,69
>600kWH	1,38	1,480	7,25

Residential households will now pay a basic charge of R 110.18 per month.

Commercial users will pay a basic charge of R 574.54 per month.

Registered indigents will again be granted 50 kWh per month free of charge.

Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

Table 8 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases

Category			Current tariff (1 July 2013) Rand	Proposed tariff (1 July 2014) Rand	% increase
Nightsoil	joint septic tanks	Vosburg	101,06	107,12	6,00
Sewerage	waterborne	Carnarvon	193,77	205,40	6,00
Sewerage	domestic		141,81	150,32	6,00
Sewerage	government		208,95	221,49	6,00

Free sanitation will be applicable to registered indigents

Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

Table 9 Comparison between current waste removal charges and increases

Category		Current tariff (1 July 2013) Rand	Proposed tariff (1 July 2014) Rand	% increase
Refuse removal	One removal per week plus 26 refuse bags per quarter	125,21	132,72	6,00
Garden waste removal		171,02	181,28	6,00

Free refuse removal will be applicable to registered indigents

Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services. Indigent users are only responsible for over use of electricity and water.

MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15 % incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	913,33	913,33	1 004,67	723,36	723,36	723,36	8,2%	782,96	782,96	798,61
Electricity: Basic levy	94,47	113,36	95,00	102,60	102,60	102,60	7,4%	110,18	115,69	127,26
Electricity: Consumption	680,00	820,00	–	1 088,00	1 088,00	1 088,00	7,4%	1 168,50	1 203,56	1 299,84
Water: Basic levy	98,24	104,13	110,38	117,00	117,00	117,00	6,0%	124,02	125,26	129,02
Water: Consumption	45,12	47,76	50,70	53,74	53,74	53,74	6,1%	57,02	57,52	59,26
Sanitation	119,07	126,21	133,78	141,81	141,81	141,81	6,0%	150,32	151,82	156,37
Refuse removal	105,12	111,43	118,12	125,21	125,21	125,21	6,0%	132,72	134,05	138,07
Other										
sub-total	**2 055,35**	**2 236,22**	**1 512,65**	**2 351,72**	**2 351,72**	**2 351,72**	**7,4%**	**2 525,72**	**2 570,85**	**2 708,43**
VAT on Services	159,88	185,20	71,12	227,97	227,97	227,97	7,0%	243,99	250,31	267,37
Total large household bill:	**2 215,23**	**2 421,42**	**1 583,77**	**2 579,69**	**2 579,69**	**2 579,69**	**7,4%**	**2 769,71**	**2 821,16**	**2 975,80**
% increase/-decrease		**9,3%**	**(34,6%)**	**62,9%**	**–**	**–**		**7,4%**	**1,9%**	**5,5%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	646,67	646,67	711,33	512,16	512,16	512,16	8,2%	554,36	554,36	565,44
Electricity: Basic levy	94,47	113,36	95,00	102,60	102,60	102,60	7,4%	110,18	115,69	127,26
Electricity: Consumption	340,00	410,00	–	474,00	474,00	474,00	7,3%	508,50	523,76	565,66
Water: Basic levy	98,24	104,13	110,38	117,00	117,00	117,00	6,0%	124,02	125,26	129,02
Water: Consumption	32,62	34,51	36,65	38,84	38,84	38,84	6,1%	41,22	41,57	42,81
Sanitation	119,07	126,21	133,78	141,81	141,81	141,81	6,0%	150,32	151,82	156,37
Refuse removal	105,12	111,43	118,12	125,21	125,21	125,21	6,0%	132,72	134,05	138,07
Other										
sub-total	**1 436,19**	**1 546,31**	**1 205,26**	**1 511,62**	**1 511,62**	**1 511,62**	**7,3%**	**1 621,32**	**1 646,50**	**1 724,63**
VAT on Services	110,53	125,95	69,15	139,92	139,92	139,92	6,8%	149,37	152,90	162,29
Total small household bill:	**1 546,72**	**1 672,26**	**1 274,41**	**1 651,54**	**1 651,54**	**1 651,54**	**7,2%**	**1 770,69**	**1 799,40**	**1 886,92**
% increase/-decrease		**8,1%**	**(23,8%)**	**29,6%**	**–**	**–**		**7,2%**	**1,6%**	**4,9%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates										
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	204,00	246,00	–	219,50	219,50	219,50	7,3%	235,50	242,57	261,97
Water: Basic levy										
Water: Consumption	14,84	15,68	16,66	17,64	17,64	17,64	6,3%	18,76	18,90	19,46
Sanitation										
Refuse removal										
Other										
sub-total	**218,84**	**261,68**	**16,66**	**237,14**	**237,14**	**237,14**	**7,2%**	**254,26**	**261,47**	**281,43**
VAT on Services	30,64	36,64	2,33	33,20	33,20	33,20	7,2%	35,60	36,61	39,40
Total small household bill:	**249,48**	**298,32**	**18,99**	**270,34**	**270,34**	**270,34**	**7,2%**	**289,86**	**298,08**	**320,83**
% increase/-decrease		**19,6%**	**(93,6%)**	**1 323,6%**	**–**	**–**		**7,2%**	**2,8%**	**7,6%**

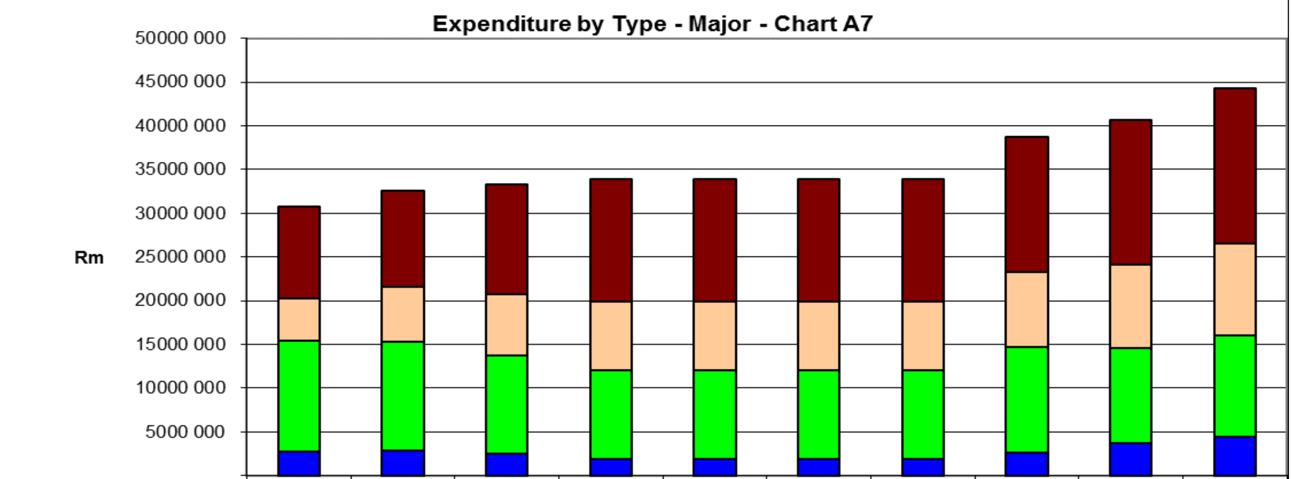
Basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
Basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
Basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

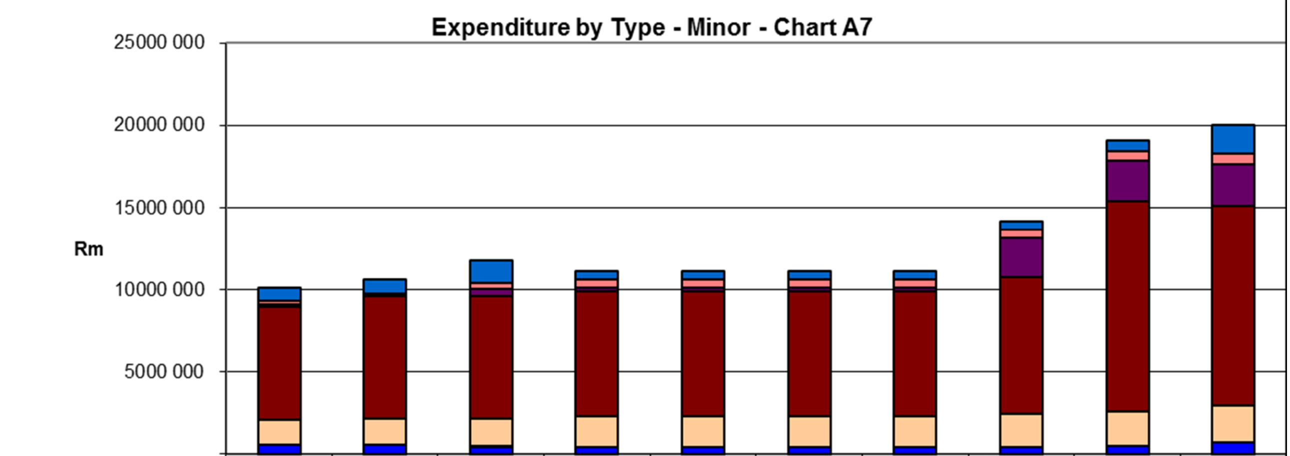
The following table is a high level summary of the 2014 - 2015 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 10 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

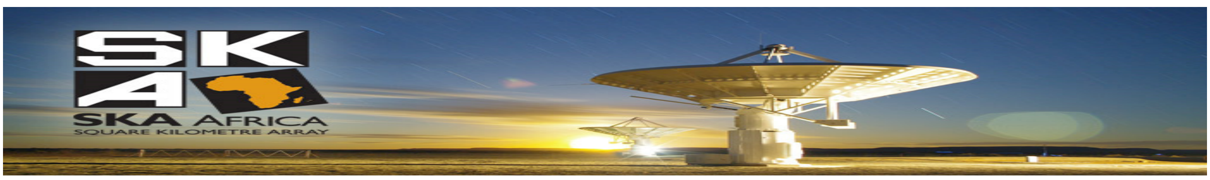
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	10 521 713	11 014 436	12 463 236	13 915 173	13 915 173	13 915 173	13 915 173	15 378 405	16 656 223	17 745 211
Remuneration of councillors	1 516 565	1 604 252	1 692 489	1 880 786	1 880 786	1 880 786	1 880 786	2 018 982	2 127 580	2 242 373
Debt impairment	167 488	-	491 255	225 000	225 000	225 000	225 000	2 353 002	2 470 652	2 594 185
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 763 060	2 920 111	2 562 069	1 943 709	1 943 709	1 943 709	1 943 709	2 671 152	3 739 614	4 487 538
Finance charges	734 206	826 755	1 378 120	531 013	531 013	531 013	531 013	531 013	658 587	1 768 990
Bulk purchases	4 806 898	6 283 489	7 035 969	7 906 633	7 906 633	7 906 633	7 906 633	8 543 845	9 529 380	10 515 049
Other materials	514 057	523 496	429 602	431 200	431 200	431 200	431 200	431 200	452 911	671 933
Contracted services	231 847	191 862	304 785	521 400	521 400	521 400	521 400	541 400	573 280	610 760
Transfers and grants	6 888 136	7 436 334	7 408 903	7 535 741	7 535 741	7 535 741	7 535 741	8 302 311	12 793 911	12 152 894
Other expenditure	12 657 868	12 412 033	11 180 026	10 092 977	10 092 977	10 092 977	10 092 977	12 087 191	10 794 199	11 552 510
Loss on disposal of PPE	15 944	5 700	33 933	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 100	2 205
Total Expenditure	**40 817 782**	**43 218 469**	**44 980 386**	**44 985 632**	**44 985 632**	**44 985 632**	**44 985 632**	**52 860 501**	**59 798 437**	**64 343 648**

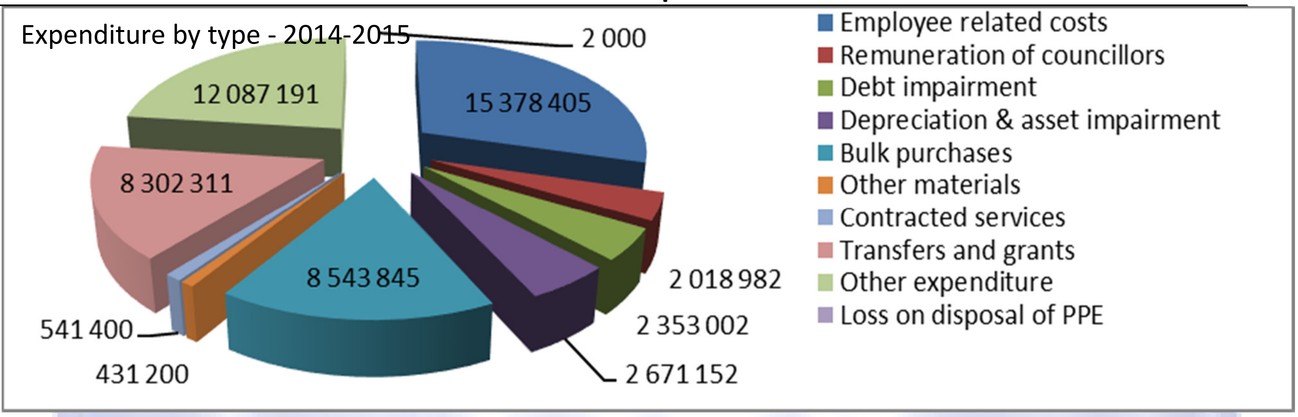


	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
Employee related costs	10521 713	11014 436	12463 236	13915 173	13915 173	13915 173	13915 173	15378 405	16656 223	17745 211
Bulk purchases	4806 898	6283 489	7035 969	7906 633	7906 633	7906 633	7906 633	8543 845	9529 380	10515 049
Other expenditure	12657 868	12412 033	11180 026	10092 977	10092 977	10092 977	10092 977	12087 191	10794 199	11552 510
Depreciation & asset impairment	2763 060	2920 111	2562 069	1943 709	1943 709	1943 709	1943 709	2671 152	3739 614	4487 538



	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
Finance charges	734 206	826 755	1378 120	531 013	531 013	531 013	531 013	531 013	658 587	1768 990
Contracted services	231 847	191 862	304 785	521 400	521 400	521 400	521 400	541 400	573 280	610 760
Debt impairment	167 488		491 255	225 000	225 000	225 000	225 000	2353 002	2470 652	2594 185
Grants and subsidies	6888 136	7436 334	7408 903	7535 741	7535 741	7535 741	7535 741	8302 311	12793 911	12152 894
Remuneration of councillors	1516 565	1604 252	1692 489	1880 786	1880 786	1880 786	1880 786	2018 982	2127 580	2242 373
Loss on disposal of PPE	15 944	5 700	33 933	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 100	2 205
Other materials	514 057	523 496	429 602	431 200	431 200	431 200	431 200	431 200	452 911	671 933





The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2014 - 2015 financial year totals R 15.3 million, which equals 29.09 per cent (30.63 in 2013 - 2014) of the total operating expenditure. The third year of the salary and wage agreement will be implemented 1 July 2014. A 7 per cent increase for the outer years were budgeted for.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 95 per cent and the fact that indigents are subsidised fully. It is expected that it will become more difficult to collect 100% of billing in the future. Withholding of rates and non-payment of services by the Ratepayer's Association will impact negatively on collection rates. Other users make use of the situation to default on payment as well.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 2.6 million for the 2014 - 2015 financial year and equates to 5.05 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

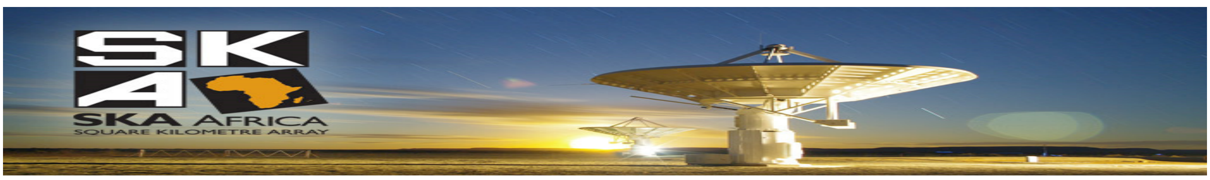
Other materials as well as contracted services comprises the cost of repairs and maintenance. Although this strategic imperative remains a priority with council, cash flow constraints hamper proper repairs and maintenance. National Treasury requires that repairs and maintenance should not be less than 8 per cent of the write down value of existing property plant and equipment. The municipality's figure is only 0.9 per cent. The assurance is given that repairs and maintenance will be done as needed.

The budgeted cost of free basic services for 2014 - 2015 is R 8 302 311. The number of households budgeted for increased by 81 to 1 448.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. Growth has been limited to 19.76 per cent for 2014 – 2015.

Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's Indigent Policy. The registration of indigents are reviewed quarterly. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on pages 29 and 30.



The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.6 Capital expenditure

Table 11 2014 - 2015 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Description	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2014/15	%	Budget Year +1 2015/16	%	Budget Year +2 2016/17	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE							4 500 000	55,55%
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	400 000	4,40%	800 000	9,04%				
SPORT AND RECREATION	4 500 000	49,51%			4 958 000	17,48%		
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT					3 000 000	10,58%		
ROAD TRANSPORT	4 189 000	46,09%	8 048 000	90,96%			2 201 000	27,17%
WATER					20 406 000	71,94%	1 000 000	12,34%
ELECTRICITY							400 000	4,94%
Total Capital Budget	9 089 000	100%	8 848 000	100%	28 364 000	100%	8 101 000	100%

Upgrading of roads in Carnarvon, Vanwyksvlei and Vosburg will be priority during 2014 - 2015 budget. The rest of the budget will be utilised for establishment of new cemeteries in Vanwyksvlei and Vosburg. This will also be the only new capital for the year. Connecting water to Vanwyksvlei will be a new capital project implemented in 2015 - 2016. It will be funded through Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant and will amount to R 20.4 million.

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in MBRR A9 (Asset Management) on pages 27 and 28. In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c and d provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

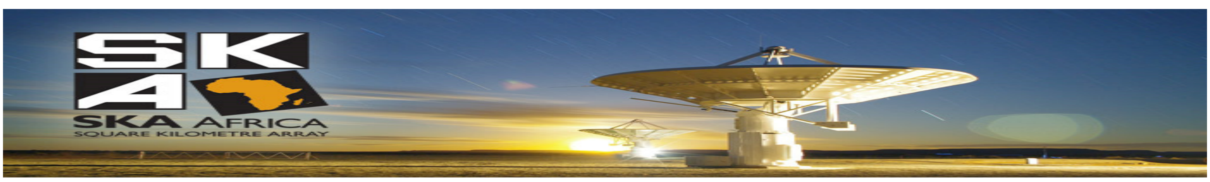
Furthermore MBRR Table SA36 contains a detailed breakdown of the capital budget per project over the medium-term.

1.7 Annual Budget Tables

The following eighteen pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2014 - 2015 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by explanatory notes.

MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance										
Property rates	4 156 843	4 077 635	4 498 392	5 195 060	5 195 060	5 195 060	5 195 060	4 381 323	4 769 380	4 927 955
Service charges	13 123 660	14 856 390	15 671 905	17 315 592	17 315 592	17 315 592	17 315 592	18 018 052	18 370 678	19 038 603
Investment revenue	1 115 642	928 766	1 212 532	1 297 000	1 297 000	1 297 000	1 297 000	1 297 000	1 361 850	1 429 943
Transfers recognised - operational	20 822 137	18 771 962	17 561 873	17 728 000	17 728 000	17 728 000	17 728 000	19 507 000	21 689 000	22 762 000
Other own revenue	2 681 738	2 587 222	3 041 726	1 649 980	1 649 981	1 649 980	1 649 980	7 857 125	11 007 528	12 985 146
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	41 900 021	41 221 975	41 986 428	43 185 632	43 185 633	43 185 632	43 185 632	51 060 500	57 198 436	61 143 647
Employee costs	10 521 713	11 014 436	12 463 236	13 915 173	13 915 173	13 915 173	13 915 173	15 378 405	16 656 223	17 745 211
Remuneration of councillors	1 516 565	1 604 252	1 692 489	1 880 786	1 880 786	1 880 786	1 880 786	2 018 982	2 127 580	2 242 373
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 763 060	2 920 111	2 562 069	1 943 709	1 943 709	1 943 709	1 943 709	2 671 152	3 739 614	4 487 538
Finance charges	734 206	826 755	1 378 120	531 013	531 013	531 013	531 013	531 013	658 587	1 768 990
Materials and bulk purchases	5 320 954	6 806 985	7 465 571	8 337 833	8 337 833	8 337 833	8 337 833	8 975 045	9 982 291	11 186 982
Transfers and grants	6 888 136	7 436 334	7 408 903	7 535 741	7 535 741	7 535 741	7 535 741	8 302 311	12 793 911	12 152 894
Other expenditure	13 073 147	12 609 595	12 009 999	10 841 377	10 841 377	10 841 377	10 841 377	14 983 593	13 840 231	14 759 660
Total Expenditure	40 817 782	43 218 469	44 980 386	44 985 632	44 985 632	44 985 632	44 985 632	52 860 501	59 798 437	64 343 648
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 082 239	(1 996 494)	(2 993 958)	(1 800 000)	(1 799 999)	(1 800 000)	(1 800 000)	(1 800 001)	(2 600 001)	(3 200 001)
Transfers recognised - capital	8 770 143	10 088 203	14 437 057	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	9 852 382	8 091 710	11 443 099	7 289 000	7 289 001	7 289 000	7 289 000	7 047 999	25 763 999	4 900 999
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 852 382	8 091 710	11 443 099	7 289 000	7 289 001	7 289 000	7 289 000	7 047 999	25 763 999	4 900 999
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	12 633 479	10 251 560	14 499 592	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Transfers recognised - capital	12 592 687	10 088 203	14 437 056	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Public contributions & donations	-	121 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	40 792	42 060	62 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	12 633 479	10 251 560	14 499 591	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Financial position										
Total current assets	23 535 263	23 609 520	25 328 189	27 109 192	27 109 192	27 109 191	27 109 191	28 405 622	28 025 002	25 542 862
Total non current assets	93 336 970	100 677 314	112 734 594	109 689 817	109 689 817	109 689 817	109 689 817	115 970 610	135 134 848	152 371 265
Total current liabilities	5 986 379	4 561 507	4 630 712	5 024 360	5 024 360	5 024 360	5 024 360	4 493 588	6 055 880	6 130 372
Total non current liabilities	12 156 728	12 904 490	15 048 308	13 498 884	13 498 884	13 498 884	13 498 884	16 827 548	17 674 338	19 575 879
Community wealth/Equity	98 729 129	106 820 838	118 383 764	118 275 767	118 275 768	118 275 767	118 275 767	123 055 096	139 728 968	153 115 956
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	4 487 192	10 552 104	16 027 314	7 468 018	7 468 018	7 468 018	7 468 018	9 589 451	29 622 363	9 547 327
Net cash from (used) investing	(12 611 314)	(10 121 571)	(14 441 448)	(9 079 955)	(9 079 955)	(9 079 955)	(9 079 955)	(8 838 955)	(28 354 955)	(8 091 955)
Net cash from (used) financing	19 210	24 370	15 360	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	21 147 362	21 602 265	23 203 492	21 089 392	21 089 392	21 089 392	21 089 392	21 868 888	23 165 297	24 649 668
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	21 147 362	21 602 265	23 203 491	21 089 394	21 089 394	21 089 393	21 089 393	21 868 890	23 165 298	24 649 670
Application of cash and investments	14 734 838	12 066 937	12 169 303	9 159 275	9 159 275	9 159 275	9 159 275	9 636 150	12 681 442	16 424 934
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	6 412 524	9 535 328	11 034 188	11 930 119	11 930 119	11 930 118	11 930 118	12 232 740	10 483 856	8 224 736
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	93 275 001	100 620 311	112 683 203	109 650 898	109 650 898	109 650 898	109 650 898	115 940 736	135 114 019	152 359 481
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 763 060	2 920 111	2 562 069	1 943 709	1 943 709	1 943 709	1 943 709	2 671 152	3 739 614	4 487 538
Renewal of Existing Assets	12 413 318	9 879 500	12 744 987	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	8 848 000	7 958 000	8 101 000
Repairs and Maintenance	745 904	715 358	734 387	952 600	952 600	952 600	952 600	972 600	1 026 191	1 282 693
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	3 408 979	4 628 951	4 867 044	5 416 494	4 867 044	4 867 044	4 867 044	6 930 547	7 873 381	8 667 442
Revenue cost of free services provided	4 999 904	5 383 500	6 015 629	6 741 240	6 741 240	6 741 240	6 741 240	9 184 867	9 285 805	9 590 359
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	735	70	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Energy:	326	326	891	891	891	891	891	891	891	891
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	891	891	891



Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

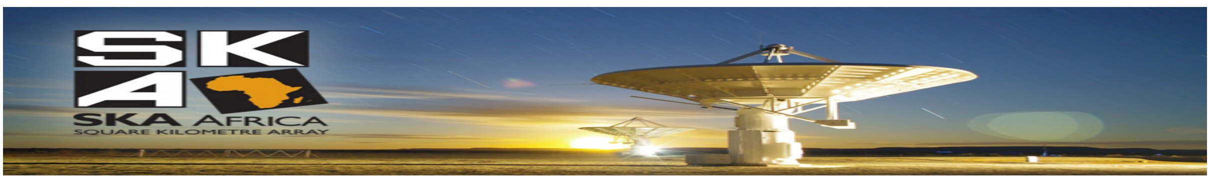
1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
   a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is negative over the MTREF due to depreciation of assets from Government Grants not being provided for as cash
   b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that the municipality anticipates cash backing to be adequate over the MTREF. It should be noted that available cash is declining over the MTREF.
5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase.
6. Census 2011 figures include households from rural farm areas where the municipality has no jurisdiction.

MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	**36 506 181**	**35 404 032**	**39 688 630**	**33 951 157**	**33 951 157**	**33 951 157**	**41 861 774**	**67 161 648**	**50 174 374**
Executive and council	29 027 036	27 284 658	29 356 410	23 527 507	23 527 507	23 527 507	27 187 912	50 785 234	30 407 645
Budget and treasury office	7 479 145	8 119 374	10 332 220	10 423 650	10 423 650	10 423 650	14 673 862	16 376 414	19 766 730
Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	**52 741**	**63 541**	**78 045**	**25 255**	**25 255**	**25 255**	**24 755**	**26 068**	**27 426**
Community and social services	7 297	11 121	8 186	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 983	7 332
Sport and recreation	44 464	48 910	65 844	17 900	17 900	17 900	17 400	18 345	19 317
Public safety	780	3 510	4 015	705	705	705	705	740	777
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	**7 640**	**6 020**	**4 860**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 025**	**2 126**
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	7 640	6 020	4 860	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 025	2 126
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	**14 103 599**	**15 836 586**	**16 651 951**	**18 296 220**	**18 296 220**	**18 296 220**	**18 019 972**	**18 372 696**	**19 040 722**
Electricity	5 840 750	6 957 425	7 208 750	8 421 487	8 421 487	8 421 487	7 981 626	8 497 020	8 843 421
Water	3 426 488	3 713 010	3 950 712	4 115 447	4 115 447	4 115 447	4 137 677	3 870 607	4 142 502
Waste water management	2 251 070	2 384 737	2 560 735	2 663 132	2 663 132	2 663 132	2 478 859	2 503 602	2 578 673
Waste management	2 585 291	2 781 414	2 931 754	3 096 154	3 096 154	3 096 154	3 421 810	3 501 467	3 476 126
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	**50 670 162**	**51 310 179**	**56 423 486**	**52 274 632**	**52 274 632**	**52 274 632**	**59 908 501**	**85 562 437**	**69 244 648**
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	**26 182 985**	**25 677 111**	**27 004 828**	**26 431 931**	**26 431 931**	**26 431 931**	**31 299 612**	**35 788 294**	**37 830 280**
Executive and council	18 840 751	19 505 529	17 898 382	17 265 906	17 265 906	17 265 906	21 740 894	25 017 576	25 109 898
Budget and treasury office	6 093 050	4 795 189	7 449 002	7 267 012	7 267 012	7 267 012	7 470 472	8 538 664	10 345 680
Corporate services	1 249 183	1 376 393	1 657 445	1 899 013	1 899 013	1 899 013	2 088 246	2 232 054	2 374 702
Community and public safety	**1 436 465**	**1 679 595**	**1 578 698**	**1 823 803**	**1 823 803**	**1 823 803**	**2 224 861**	**2 305 061**	**2 465 491**
Community and social services	893 475	965 271	974 850	1 149 099	1 149 099	1 149 099	1 369 344	1 462 061	1 558 841
Sport and recreation	452 510	611 960	508 035	570 873	570 873	570 873	687 128	688 560	739 438
Public safety	69 587	80 777	84 926	82 355	82 355	82 355	111 134	91 269	98 484
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	20 893	21 587	10 887	21 476	21 476	21 476	57 255	63 171	68 728
Economic and environmental services	**2 289 587**	**4 333 964**	**2 494 724**	**2 672 753**	**2 672 753**	**2 672 753**	**2 970 896**	**3 510 192**	**3 909 763**
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	2 289 587	4 333 964	2 494 724	2 672 753	2 672 753	2 672 753	2 970 896	3 510 192	3 909 763
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	**10 908 744**	**11 527 799**	**13 902 137**	**14 057 145**	**14 057 145**	**14 057 145**	**16 365 132**	**18 194 890**	**20 138 114**
Electricity	5 351 629	7 202 314	7 596 123	8 506 361	8 506 361	8 506 361	9 310 584	10 328 250	11 371 948
Water	866 420	565 252	775 038	901 237	901 237	901 237	1 166 396	1 275 158	1 584 025
Waste water management	4 123 951	3 164 039	3 046 360	2 146 634	2 146 634	2 146 634	2 805 582	3 307 712	3 695 659
Waste management	566 745	596 194	2 484 616	2 502 913	2 502 913	2 502 913	3 082 570	3 283 770	3 486 482
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	**40 817 781**	**43 218 469**	**44 980 386**	**44 985 632**	**44 985 632**	**44 985 632**	**52 860 501**	**59 798 437**	**64 343 648**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**9 852 380**	**8 091 711**	**11 443 099**	**7 289 000**	**7 289 000**	**7 289 000**	**7 048 000**	**25 764 000**	**4 901 000**

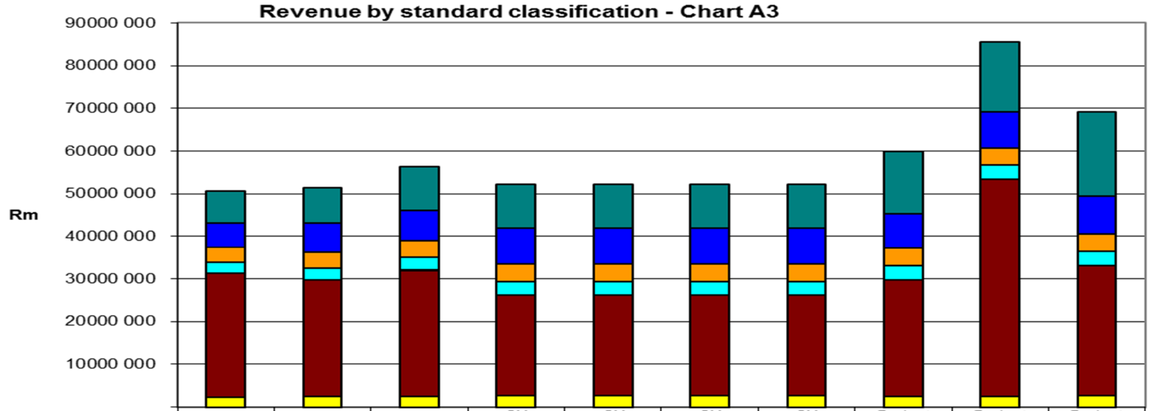
Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile „whole of government‟ reports.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.



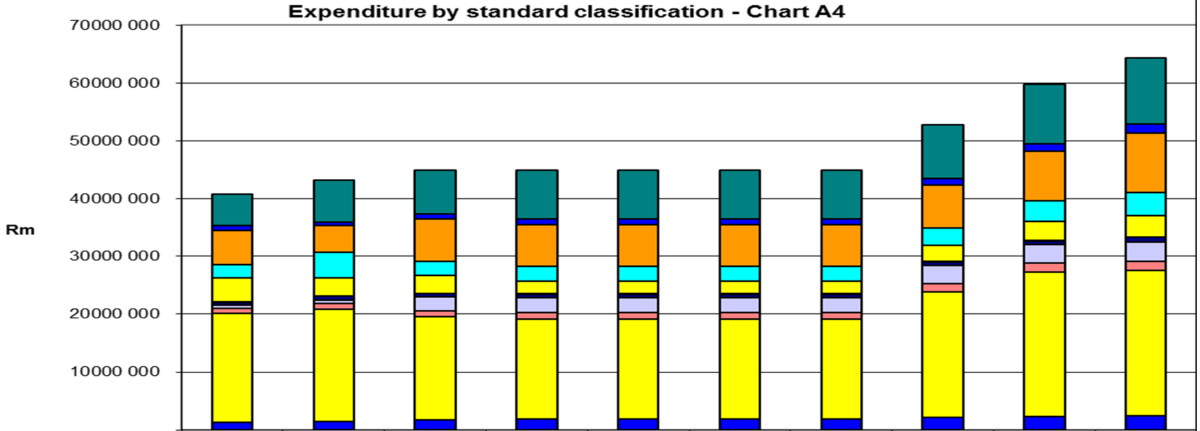
3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for all functions except electricity. Electricity shows a negative growth and will be operated at a loss, with greater pressure on the other trading service tariffs. An effort should be made to gradually increase electricity tariffs to eventually make an operating surplus.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and surpluses generated from trading services.

Revenue by standard classification - Chart A3

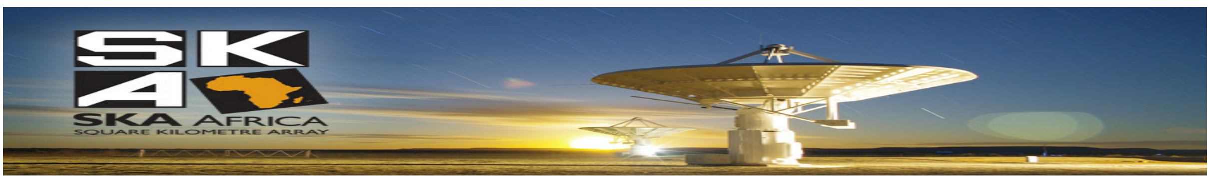


	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
Budget & Treasury Office	7479 145	8119 374	10332 220	10423 650	10423 650	10423 650	10423 650	14673 862	16376 414	19766 730
Electricity	5840 750	6957 425	7208 750	8421 487	8421 487	8421 487	8421 487	7981 626	8497 020	8843 421
Water	3426 488	3713 010	3950 712	4115 447	4115 447	4115 447	4115 447	4137 677	3870 607	4142 502
Waste Management	2585 291	2781 414	2931 754	3096 154	3096 154	3096 154	3096 154	3421 810	3501 467	3476 126
Housing										
Planning & Development										
Public Safety	780	3 510	4 015	705	705	705	705	705	740	777
Road Transport	7 640	6 020	4 860	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 025	2 126
Community & Social Services	7 297	11 121	8 186	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 983	7 332
Health	200									
Sport and Recreation	44 464	48 910	65 844	17 900	17 900	17 900	17 900	17 400	18 345	19 317
Executive & Council	29027 036	27284 658	29356 410	23527 507	23527 507	23527 507	23527 507	27187 912	50785 234	30407 645
Waste Water Management	2251 070	2384 737	2560 735	2663 132	2663 132	2663 132	2663 132	2478 859	2503 602	2578 673
Environmental Protection										
Corporate Services										

Expenditure by standard classification - Chart A4



	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
Electricity	5351 629	7202 314	7596 123	8506 361	8506 361	8506 361	8506 361	9310 584	10328 250	11371 948
Water	866 420	565 252	775 038	901 237	901 237	901 237	901 237	1166 396	1275 158	1584 025
Budget & Treasury Office	6093 050	4795 189	7449 002	7267 012	7267 012	7267 012	7267 012	7470 472	8538 664	10345 680
Road Transport	2289 587	4333 964	2494 724	2672 753	2672 753	2672 753	2672 753	2970 896	3510 192	3909 763
Waste Water Management	4123 951	3164 039	3046 360	2146 634	2146 634	2146 634	2146 634	2805 582	3307 712	3695 659
Public Safety	69 587	80 777	84 926	82 355	82 355	82 355	82 355	111 134	91 269	98 484
Sport and Recreation	452 510	611 960	508 035	570 873	570 873	570 873	570 873	687 128	688 560	739 438
Waste Management	566 745	596 194	2484 616	2502 913	2502 913	2502 913	2502 913	3082 570	3283 770	3486 482
Planning & Development										
Community & Social Services	893 475	965 271	974 850	1149 099	1149 099	1149 099	1149 099	1369 344	1462 061	1558 841
Health	20 893	21 587	10 887	21 476	21 476	21 476	21 476	57 255	63 171	68 728
Housing										
Executive & Council	18840 751	19505 529	17898 382	17265 906	17265 906	17265 906	17265 906	21740 894	25017 576	25109 898
Environmental Protection										
Corporate Services	1249 183	1376 393	1657 445	1899 013	1899 013	1899 013	1899 013	2088 246	2232 054	2374 702



MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote									
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	29 027 036	27 284 658	29 356 410	23 527 507	23 527 507	23 527 507	27 187 912	50 785 234	30 407 645
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	7 479 145	8 119 374	10 332 220	10 423 650	10 423 650	10 423 650	14 673 862	16 376 414	19 766 730
CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HEALTH	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICI	7 297	11 121	8 186	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 983	7 332
HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC SAFETY	780	3 510	4 015	705	705	705	705	740	777
SPORT AND RECREATION	44 464	48 910	65 844	17 900	17 900	17 900	17 400	18 345	19 317
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	2 585 291	2 781 414	2 931 754	3 096 154	3 096 154	3 096 154	3 421 810	3 501 467	3 476 126
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	2 251 070	2 384 737	2 560 735	2 663 132	2 663 132	2 663 132	2 478 859	2 503 602	2 578 673
ROAD TRANSPORT	7 640	6 020	4 860	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 025	2 126
WATER	3 426 488	3 713 010	3 950 712	4 115 447	4 115 447	4 115 447	4 137 677	3 870 607	4 142 502
ELECTRICITY	5 840 750	6 957 425	7 208 750	8 421 487	8 421 487	8 421 487	7 981 626	8 497 020	8 843 421
Total Revenue by Vote	**50 670 162**	**51 310 179**	**56 423 486**	**52 274 632**	**52 274 632**	**52 274 632**	**59 908 501**	**85 562 437**	**69 244 648**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	18 840 751	19 505 529	17 898 382	17 265 906	17 265 906	17 265 906	21 740 894	25 017 576	25 109 898
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	6 093 050	4 795 189	7 449 002	7 267 012	7 267 012	7 267 012	7 470 472	8 538 664	10 345 680
CORPORATE SERVICES	1 249 183	1 376 393	1 657 445	1 899 013	1 899 013	1 899 013	2 088 246	2 232 054	2 374 702
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HEALTH	20 893	21 587	10 887	21 476	21 476	21 476	57 255	63 171	68 728
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICI	893 475	965 271	974 850	1 149 099	1 149 099	1 149 099	1 369 344	1 462 061	1 558 841
HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC SAFETY	69 587	80 777	84 926	82 355	82 355	82 355	111 134	91 269	98 484
SPORT AND RECREATION	452 510	611 960	508 035	570 873	570 873	570 873	687 128	688 560	739 438
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	566 745	596 194	2 484 616	2 502 913	2 502 913	2 502 913	3 082 570	3 283 770	3 486 482
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	4 123 951	3 164 039	3 046 360	2 146 634	2 146 634	2 146 634	2 805 582	3 307 712	3 695 659
ROAD TRANSPORT	2 289 587	4 333 964	2 494 724	2 672 753	2 672 753	2 672 753	2 970 896	3 510 192	3 909 763
WATER	866 420	565 252	775 038	901 237	901 237	901 237	1 166 396	1 275 158	1 584 025
ELECTRICITY	5 351 629	7 202 314	7 596 123	8 506 361	8 506 361	8 506 361	9 310 584	10 328 250	11 371 948
Total Expenditure by Vote	**40 817 781**	**43 218 469**	**44 980 386**	**44 985 632**	**44 985 632**	**44 985 632**	**52 860 501**	**59 798 437**	**64 343 648**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**9 852 380**	**8 091 711**	**11 443 099**	**7 289 000**	**7 289 000**	**7 289 000**	**7 048 000**	**25 764 000**	**4 901 000**

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

Table 12 Analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Electricity									
Total Revenue(including grants and transfers)	5 840 750	6 957 425	7 208 750	8 421 487	8 421 487	8 421 487	7 981 626	8 497 020	8 843 421
Operating expenditure	5 351 629	7 202 314	7 596 123	8 506 361	8 506 361	8 506 361	9 310 584	10 328 250	11 371 948
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	489 122	(244 889)	(387 373)	(84 874)	(84 874)	(84 874)	(1 328 958)	(1 831 230)	(2 528 527)
Percentage Surplus/(Deficit)	8,4%	(3,5%)	(5,4%)	(1,0%)	(1,0%)	(1,0%)	(16,7%)	(21,6%)	(28,6%)
Water									
Total Revenue(including grants and transfers)	3 426 488	3 713 010	3 950 712	4 115 447	4 115 447	4 115 447	4 137 677	3 870 607	4 142 502
Operating expenditure	866 420	565 252	775 038	901 237	901 237	901 237	1 166 396	1 275 158	1 584 025
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 560 068	3 147 757	3 175 674	3 214 210	3 214 210	3 214 210	2 971 281	2 595 449	2 558 477
Percentage Surplus/(Deficit)	74,7%	84,8%	80,4%	78,1%	78,1%	78,1%	71,8%	67,1%	61,8%
Waste water									
Total Revenue(including grants and transfers)	2 251 070	2 384 737	2 560 735	2 663 132	2 663 132	2 663 132	2 478 859	2 503 602	2 578 673
Operating expenditure	4 123 951	3 164 039	3 046 360	2 146 634	2 146 634	2 146 634	2 805 582	3 307 712	3 695 659
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 872 881)	(779 301)	(485 625)	516 498	516 498	516 498	(326 723)	(804 110)	(1 116 986)
Percentage Surplus/(Deficit)	(83,2%)	(32,7%)	(19,0%)	19,4%	19,4%	19,4%	(13,2%)	(32,1%)	(43,3%)
Refuse									
Total Revenue(including grants and transfers)	2 585 291	2 781 414	2 931 754	3 096 154	3 096 154	3 096 154	3 421 810	3 501 467	3 476 126
Operating expenditure	566 745	596 194	2 484 616	2 502 913	2 502 913	2 502 913	3 082 570	3 283 770	3 486 482
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 018 546	2 185 220	447 139	593 241	593 241	593 241	339 240	217 697	(10 356)
Percentage Surplus/(Deficit)	78,1%	78,6%	15,3%	19,2%	19,2%	19,2%	9,9%	6,2%	(0,3%)

Electricity has been operating at a deficit since 2011 – 2012 ranging from 3.5% up to 26.2% in 2016 – 2017. This is primarily as a result of the high increases in Eskom bulk purchases as well as the restrictions placed on tariff increases by NERSA.

National Treasury as well as NERSA will have to take note of this situation. Where electricity for one, was used to subsidise other community services, it will be left to other trading services to subsidise those services as well as subsidising electricity itself!

The surplus on the water account remains relatively constant over the MTREF translating into a surplus of 71.8 per cent, 67.1 per cent and 61.8 per cent for each of the respective financial years.

Wastewater also has a fairly constant surplus over the MTREF.

Refuse removal anticipates a surplus decrease from 9.9% in 2014 - 2015 to a deficit of 0.3% in 2016 - 2017. Note should be taken that the percentage surplus has decreased from 2013 - 2014 budget.

All trade services show a decrease in surplus over the MTREF. This should be noted, for tariffs will either have to be increased more than inflation, or expenses will have to be curbed at less than inflation. It will become impossible for municipalities to deliver an affordable service to consumers.

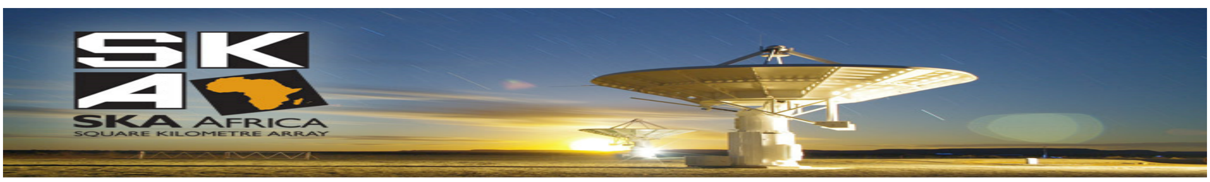
Increase in expenditure such as employee related costs, bulk purchases, fuel and other services are growing more rapidly than inflation.

MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	3 908 466	3 878 347	4 318 456	5 005 060	5 005 060	5 005 060	5 005 060	4 191 323	4 569 880	4 718 480
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	248 377	199 288	179 936	190 000	190 000	190 000	190 000	190 000	199 500	209 475
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 514 194	6 631 019	6 882 383	8 094 551	8 094 551	8 094 551	8 094 551	7 980 926	8 496 283	8 842 647
Service charges - water revenue	3 100 112	3 386 633	3 624 406	3 788 771	3 788 771	3 788 771	3 788 771	4 137 237	3 870 145	4 142 017
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 924 834	2 058 501	2 234 498	2 336 896	2 336 896	2 336 896	2 336 896	2 478 859	2 503 602	2 578 673
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 584 520	2 780 237	2 930 618	3 095 374	3 095 374	3 095 374	3 095 374	3 421 030	3 500 648	3 475 266
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment	448 165	522 383	495 040	410 674	410 674	410 674	410 674	483 118	507 199	532 558
Interest earned - external investments	1 115 642	928 766	1 212 532	1 297 000	1 297 000	1 297 000	1 297 000	1 297 000	1 361 850	1 429 943
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 009	7 756	3 323	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 465	3 638
Dividends received										
Fines	19 652	22 806	10 841	12 230	12 230	12 230	12 230	12 230	12 842	13 484
Licences and permits	14 737	11 202	6 426	7 420	7 420	7 420	7 420	7 420	7 791	8 181
Agency services	105 017	119 540	127 432	97 000	97 000	97 000	97 000	97 000	101 850	106 943
Transfers recognised - operational	20 822 137	18 771 962	17 561 873	17 728 000	17 728 000	17 728 000	17 728 000	19 507 000	21 689 000	22 762 000
Other revenue	2 090 158	1 903 535	2 398 664	1 119 356	1 119 357	1 119 356	1 119 356	7 254 057	10 374 381	12 320 342
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**41 900 021**	**41 221 975**	**41 986 428**	**43 185 632**	**43 185 633**	**43 185 632**	**43 185 632**	**51 060 500**	**57 198 436**	**61 143 647**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	10 521 713	11 014 436	12 463 236	13 915 173	13 915 173	13 915 173	13 915 173	15 378 405	16 656 223	17 745 211
Remuneration of councillors	1 516 565	1 604 252	1 692 489	1 880 786	1 880 786	1 880 786	1 880 786	2 018 982	2 127 580	2 242 373
Debt impairment	167 488	-	491 255	225 000	225 000	225 000	225 000	2 353 002	2 470 652	2 594 185
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 763 060	2 920 111	2 562 069	1 943 709	1 943 709	1 943 709	1 943 709	2 671 152	3 739 614	4 487 538
Finance charges	734 206	826 755	1 378 120	531 013	531 013	531 013	531 013	531 013	658 587	1 768 990
Bulk purchases	4 806 898	6 283 489	7 035 969	7 906 633	7 906 633	7 906 633	7 906 633	8 543 845	9 529 380	10 515 049
Other materials	514 057	523 496	429 602	431 200	431 200	431 200	431 200	431 200	452 911	671 933
Contracted services	231 847	191 862	304 785	521 400	521 400	521 400	521 400	541 400	573 280	610 760
Transfers and grants	6 888 136	7 436 334	7 408 903	7 535 741	7 535 741	7 535 741	7 535 741	8 302 311	12 793 911	12 152 894
Other expenditure	12 657 868	12 412 033	11 180 026	10 092 977	10 092 977	10 092 977	10 092 977	12 087 191	10 794 199	11 552 510
Loss on disposal of PPE	15 944	5 700	33 933	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 100	2 205
Total Expenditure	**40 817 782**	**43 218 469**	**44 980 386**	**44 985 632**	**44 985 632**	**44 985 632**	**44 985 632**	**52 860 501**	**59 798 437**	**64 343 648**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**1 082 239**	**(1 996 494)**	**(2 993 958)**	**(1 800 000)**	**(1 799 999)**	**(1 800 000)**	**(1 800 000)**	**(1 800 001)**	**(2 600 001)**	**(3 200 001)**
Transfers recognised - capital	8 770 143	10 088 203	14 437 057	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**9 852 382**	**8 091 710**	**11 443 099**	**7 289 000**	**7 289 001**	**7 289 000**	**7 289 000**	**7 047 999**	**25 763 999**	**4 900 999**
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**9 852 382**	**8 091 710**	**11 443 099**	**7 289 000**	**7 289 001**	**7 289 000**	**7 289 000**	**7 047 999**	**25 763 999**	**4 900 999**
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**9 852 382**	**8 091 710**	**11 443 099**	**7 289 000**	**7 289 001**	**7 289 000**	**7 289 000**	**7 047 999**	**25 763 999**	**4 900 999**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**9 852 382**	**8 091 710**	**11 443 099**	**7 289 000**	**7 289 001**	**7 289 000**	**7 289 000**	**7 047 999**	**25 763 999**	**4 900 999**

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue is R 51million in 2014 - 2015 and escalates to R 61 million by 2016 - 2017. This represents a year-on-year increase of 12.02 per cent for the 2014 - 2015 financial year and 6.9 per cent for the 2016 - 2017 financial year.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R4.1 million in the 2014 - 2015 financial year and remains constant for the outer years. It still represents 8.2 per cent of the operating revenue base of the municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source.
3. Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totalling R18 million for the 2014 - 2015 financial year and increasing to R 19 million by 2016 - 2017. For the 2014 - 2015 financial year service charges amount to 35.29 per cent of the total revenue base and remains constant over the medium-term.
4. Transfers recognised – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are declining as a percentage of total revenue over the MTREF from 38

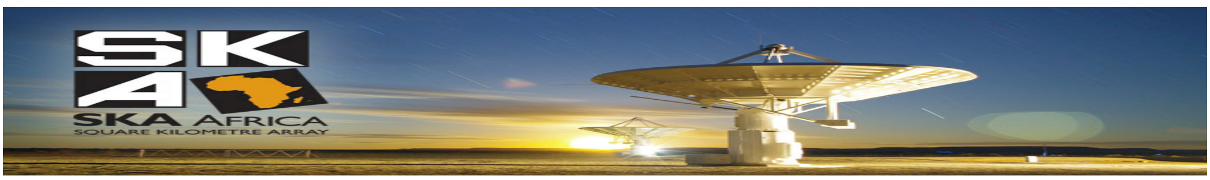


per cent to 37 per cent in 2016 – 2017. It is starting to become the highest source of cash income for the municipality. This means that the municipality becomes more dependent on Government for funding of operational costs.

5. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2010 - 2011 to 2016 - 2017 period escalating from R 4.8 million to R 10.5 million. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom.

MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Vote	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated										
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	534 991	231 607	13 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	54 072	113 611	262 531	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	800 000	-	-
HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SPORT AND RECREATION	27 100	26 450	45 150	4 500 000	4 500 000	4 500 000	4 500 000	-	4 958 000	-
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 377 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	-
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	1 346 926	2 267 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ROAD TRANSPORT	4 316 907	7 611 964	12 746 834	4 189 000	4 189 000	4 189 000	4 189 000	8 048 000	-	2 201 000
WATER	2 036 999	-	311 638	-	-	-	-	-	20 406 000	1 000 000
ELECTRICITY	2 939 053	395	1 119 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-tot	12 633 479	10 251 560	14 499 592	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	12 633 479	10 251 560	14 499 592	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Capital Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration	**534 991**	**231 607**	**13 853**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 500 000**
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	534 991	231 607	13 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500 000
Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	**81 172**	**140 061**	**307 681**	**4 900 000**	**4 900 000**	**4 900 000**	**4 900 000**	**800 000**	**4 958 000**	**-**
Community and social services	54 072	113 611	262 531	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	800 000	-	-
Sport and recreation	27 100	26 450	45 150	4 500 000	4 500 000	4 500 000	4 500 000	-	4 958 000	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental servic	**4 316 907**	**7 611 964**	**12 746 834**	**4 189 000**	**4 189 000**	**4 189 000**	**4 189 000**	**8 048 000**	**-**	**2 201 000**
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	4 316 907	7 611 964	12 746 834	4 189 000	4 189 000	4 189 000	4 189 000	8 048 000	-	2 201 000
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	**7 700 410**	**2 267 928**	**1 431 223**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**23 406 000**	**1 400 000**
Electricity	2 939 053	395	1 119 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000
Water	2 036 999	-	311 638	-	-	-	-	-	20 406 000	1 000 000
Waste water management	1 346 926	2 267 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	1 377 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**12 633 479**	**10 251 560**	**14 499 592**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**8 848 000**	**28 364 000**	**8 101 000**
Funded by:										
National Government	12 538 615	6 966 614	14 437 056	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Provincial Government	54 072	2 832 013								
District Municipality										
Other transfers and grants		289 576								
Transfers recognised - capital	**12 592 687**	**10 088 203**	**14 437 056**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**8 848 000**	**28 364 000**	**8 101 000**
Public contributions & donations		121 297								
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds	40 792	42 060	62 534				-			
Total Capital Funding	**12 633 479**	**10 251 560**	**14 499 591**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**8 848 000**	**28 364 000**	**8 101 000**

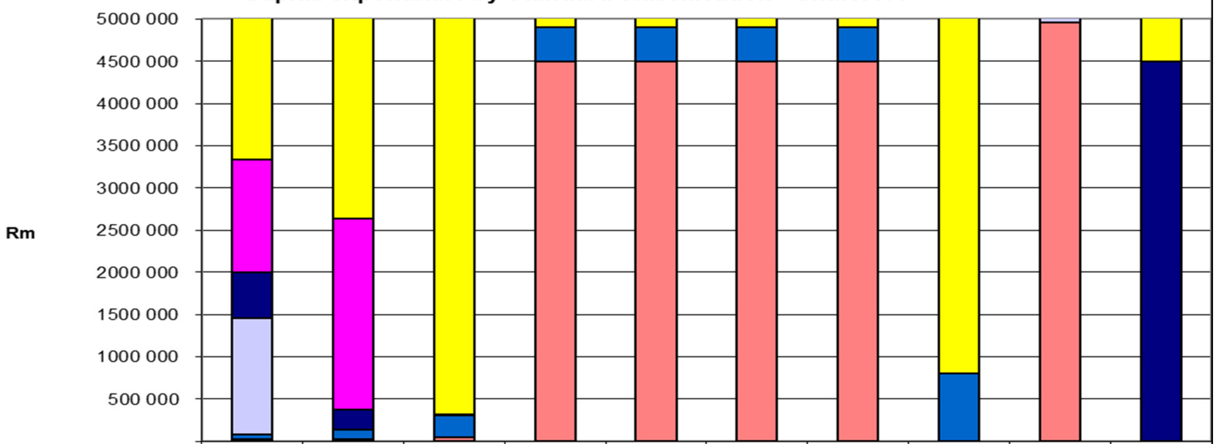


Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

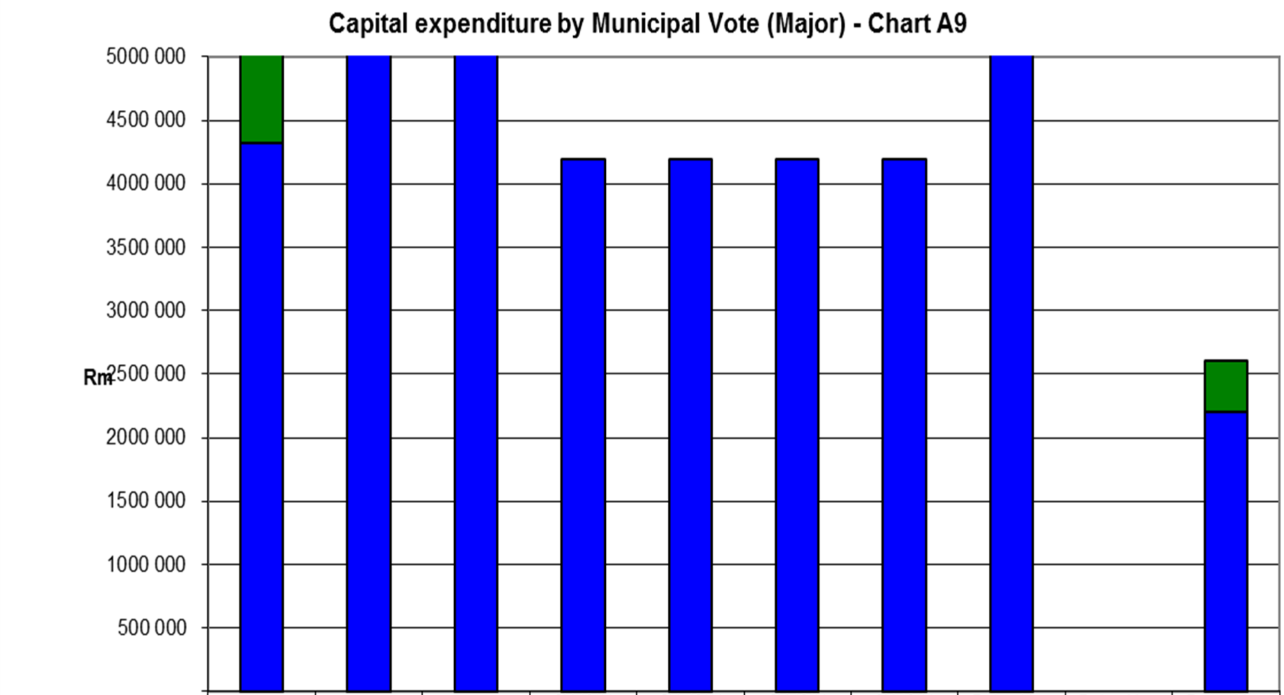
1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R8.84 million for the 2014 - 2015 financial year and remains relatively constant over the MTREF at levels of R7.95 million and R8.1 million respectively for the two outer years. R 7.8 million is funded by MIG and a further T 1 million will be funded by a grant through Expanded Public Works Programme. Further capital funding have been appropriated for the 2015 – 2016 financial year from the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant. This has been earmarked for water supply to Vanwyksvlei.
3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.

4. The capital programme is funded from national and provincial grants and transfers.

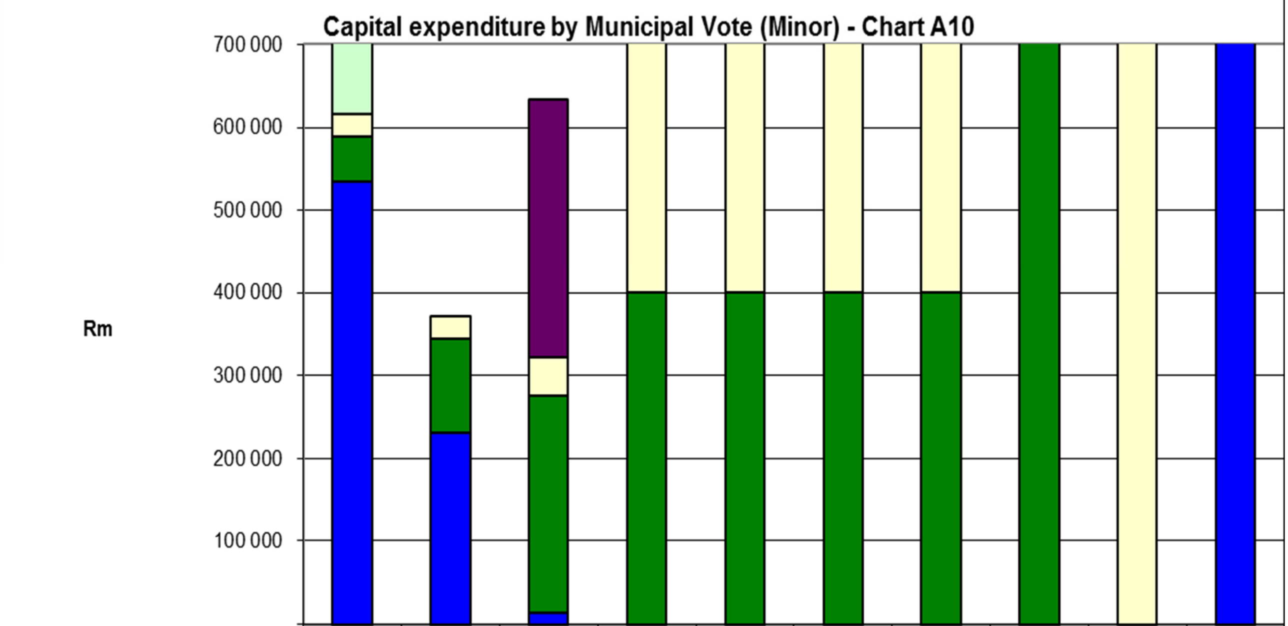
Capital expenditure by Standard Classification - Chart A11



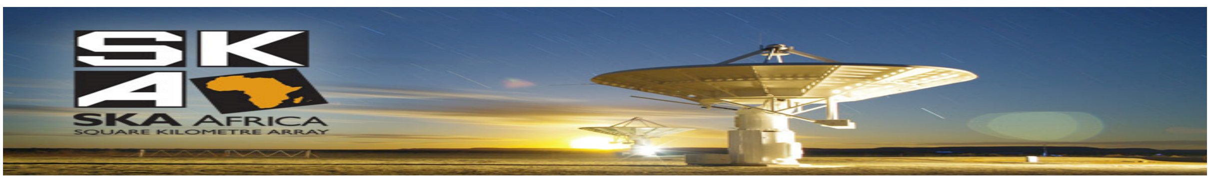
	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
Planning & Development										
Housing										
Water	2036 999		311 638						20406 000	1000 000
Electricity	2939 053	395	1119 585							400 000
Road Transport	4316 907	7611 964	12746 834	4189 000	4189 000	4189 000	4189 000	8048 000		2201 000
Waste Water Management	1346 926	2267 533								
Budget & Treasury Office	534 991	231 607	13 853							4500 000
Waste Management	1377 431								3000 000	
Community & Social Services	54 072	113 611	262 531	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	800 000		
Sport and Recreation	27 100	26 450	45 150	4500 000	4500 000	4500 000	4500 000		4958 000	
Health										
Executive & Council										
Public Safety										
Environmental Protection										
Corporate Services										

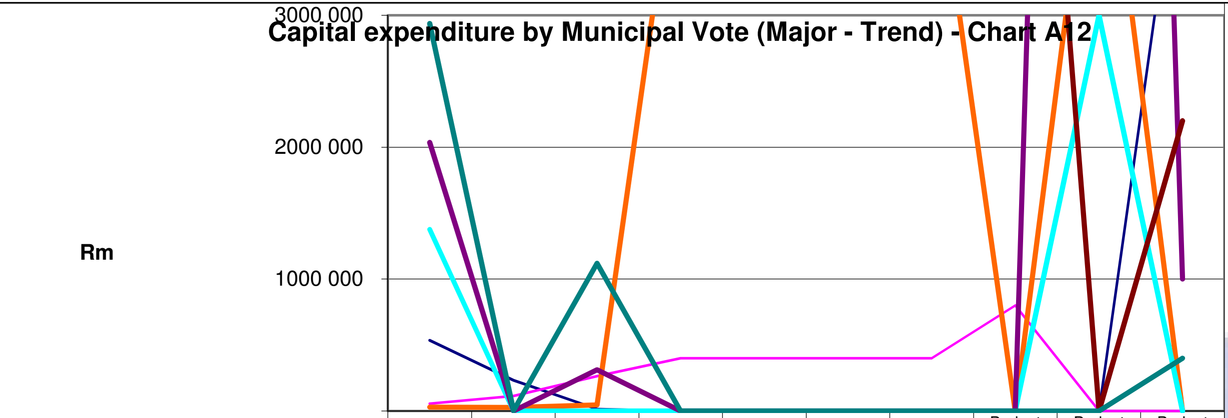


	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
ELECTRICITY	2939 053	395	1119 585							400 000
ROAD TRANSPORT	4316 907	7611 964	12746 834	4189 000	4189 000	4189 000	4189 000	8048 000		2201 000

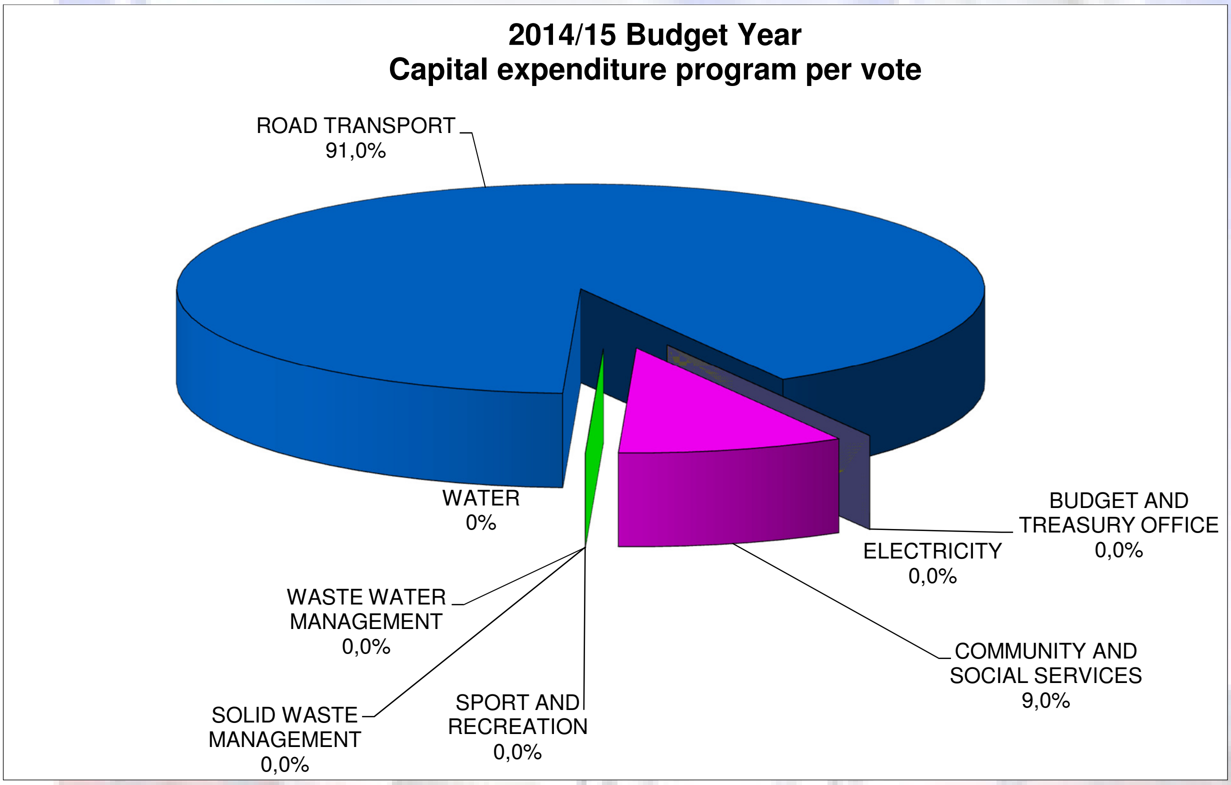


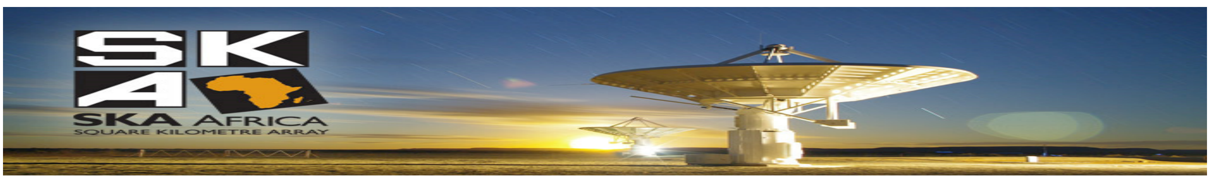
	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
WATER	2036 999		311 638						20406 000	1000 000
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	1377 431								3000 000	
SPORT AND RECREATION	27 100	26 450	45 150	4500 000	4500 000	4500 000	4500 000		4958 000	
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	54 072	113 611	262 531	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	800 000		
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	534 991	231 607	13 853							4500 000

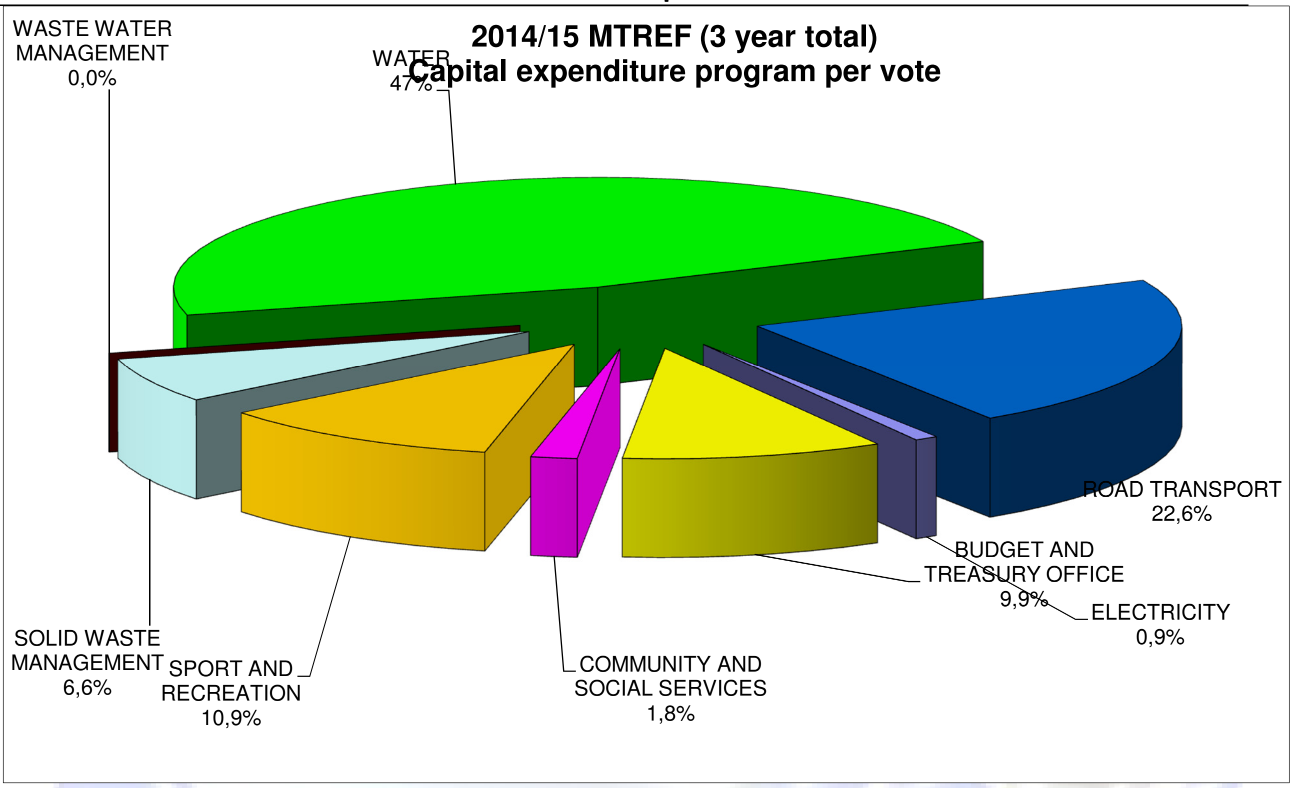


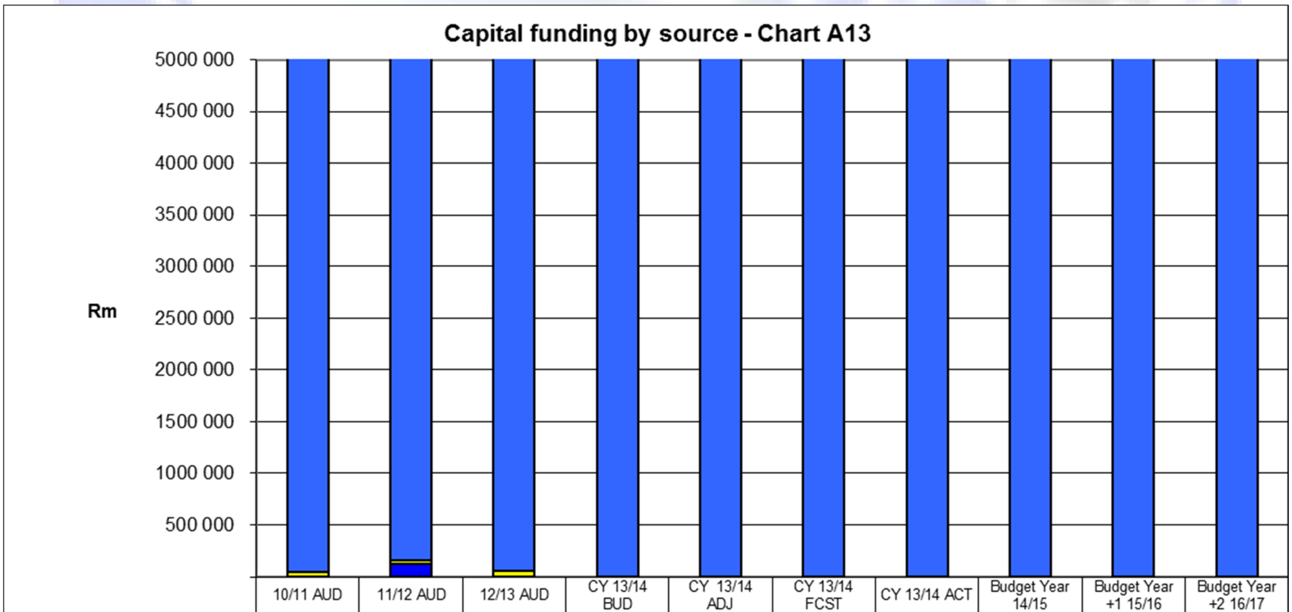


	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	534 991	231 607	13 853							4500 000
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	54 072	113 611	262 531	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	800 000		
SPORT AND RECREATION	27 100	26 450	45 150	4500 000	4500 000	4500 000	4500 000		4958 000	
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	1377 431								3000 000	
WATER	2036 999		311 638						20406 000	1000 000
ROAD TRANSPORT	4316 907	7611 964	12746 834	4189 000	4189 000	4189 000	4189 000	8048 000		2201 000
ELECTRICITY	2939 053	395	1119 585							400 000

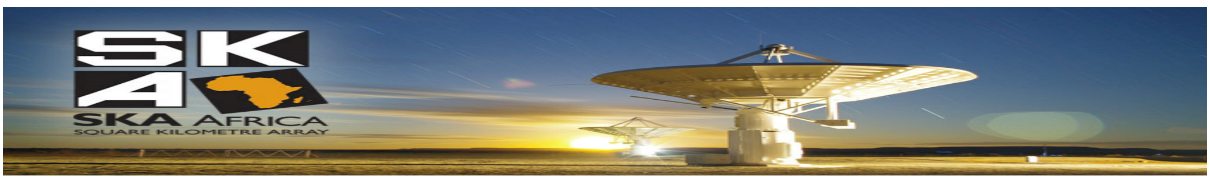








	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
Capital transfers recognised	12592 687	10088 203	14437 056	9089 000	9089 000	9089 000	9089 000	8848 000	28364 000	8101 000
Internally generated funds	40 792	42 060	62 534							
Borrowing										
Public contributions & donations		121 297								



MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

R	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	13 151	225 652	283 182	1 538 120	1 538 120	1 538 120	1 538 120	1 538 120	1 538 120	1 538 120
Call investment deposits	21 134 211	21 376 613	22 920 310	19 551 274	19 551 274	19 551 273	19 551 273	20 330 770	21 627 179	23 111 550
Consumer debtors	2 368 575	1 983 994	2 092 454	6 000 119	6 000 119	6 000 119	6 000 119	6 517 053	4 840 024	873 513
Other debtors	10 634	14 216	22 830	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634
Current portion of long-term receiva	8 692	9 045	9 413	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045
Inventory										
Total current assets	**23 535 263**	**23 609 520**	**25 328 189**	**27 109 192**	**27 109 192**	**27 109 191**	**27 109 191**	**28 405 622**	**28 025 002**	**25 542 862**
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	61 969	57 003	51 391	38 919	38 919	38 919	38 919	29 874	20 829	11 784
Investments										
Investment property	10 227 346	10 214 982	10 227 052	10 227 346	10 227 346	10 227 346	10 227 346	10 227 346	10 227 346	10 227 346
Investment in Associate										
Property , plant and equipment	82 892 306	90 312 877	102 428 812	99 331 100	99 331 100	99 331 100	99 331 100	105 686 051	124 859 334	142 104 796
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible	155 349	92 452	27 339	92 452	92 452	92 452	92 452	27 339	27 339	27 339
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets	**93 336 970**	**100 677 314**	**112 734 594**	**109 689 817**	**109 689 817**	**109 689 817**	**109 689 817**	**115 970 610**	**135 134 848**	**152 371 265**
TOTAL ASSETS	**116 872 233**	**124 286 835**	**138 062 783**	**136 799 009**	**136 799 009**	**136 799 008**	**136 799 008**	**144 376 232**	**163 159 850**	**177 914 128**
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft							-			-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	244 389	268 759	284 119	331 388	331 388	331 388	331 388	360 388	389 388	418 388
Trade and other payables	4 411 456	2 945 230	2 826 766	3 362 438	3 362 438	3 362 438	3 362 438	2 802 666	4 335 958	4 381 450
Provisions	1 330 534	1 347 518	1 519 826	1 330 534	1 330 534	1 330 534	1 330 534	1 330 534	1 330 534	1 330 534
Total current liabilities	**5 986 379**	**4 561 507**	**4 630 712**	**5 024 360**	**5 024 360**	**5 024 360**	**5 024 360**	**4 493 588**	**6 055 880**	**6 130 372**
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	12 156 728	12 904 490	15 048 308	13 498 884	13 498 884	13 498 884	13 498 884	15 980 442	16 827 232	18 728 773
Total non current liabilities	**12 156 728**	**12 904 490**	**15 048 308**	**13 498 884**	**13 498 884**	**13 498 884**	**13 498 884**	**15 980 442**	**16 827 232**	**18 728 773**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**18 143 107**	**17 465 997**	**19 679 020**	**18 523 244**	**18 523 244**	**18 523 244**	**18 523 244**	**20 474 030**	**22 883 112**	**24 859 145**
NET ASSETS	**98 729 126**	**106 820 838**	**118 383 764**	**118 275 765**	**118 275 765**	**118 275 764**	**118 275 764**	**123 902 202**	**140 276 738**	**153 054 982**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	87 207 297	95 297 681	106 860 502	106 752 610	106 752 611	106 752 610	106 752 610	112 378 940	128 753 475	141 531 720
Reserves	11 521 832	11 523 157	11 523 262	11 523 157	11 523 157	11 523 157	11 523 157	11 523 262	11 523 262	11 523 262
Minorities' interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQU	**98 729 129**	**106 820 838**	**118 383 764**	**118 275 767**	**118 275 768**	**118 275 767**	**118 275 767**	**123 902 202**	**140 276 737**	**153 054 982**

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. MBRR Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3 which can be found on pages 64, 65 and 66) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:

Call investments deposits;
Consumer debtors;
Property, plant and equipment;
Trade and other payables;
Provisions non-current;
Changes in net assets; and
Reserves

4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other	9 353 260	24 576 624	21 866 373	21 750 186	21 750 187	21 750 186	21 750 186	27 900 198	31 792 220	34 512 671
Government - operating	16 999 850	18 717 242	19 433 896	17 728 000	17 728 000	17 728 000	17 728 000	19 507 000	21 689 000	22 762 000
Government - capital	12 592 430	10 088 203	14 437 056	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Interest	1 119 651	886 509	1 173 504	1 300 300	1 300 300	1 300 300	1 300 300	1 170 600	1 365 315	1 433 581
Dividends										
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(28 255 375)	(35 453 386)	(32 096 492)	(34 332 714)	(34 332 715)	(34 332 714)	(34 332 714)	(39 003 023)	(40 135 673)	(43 340 041)
Finance charges	(434 488)	(826 755)	(1 378 120)	(531 013)	(531 013)	(531 013)	(531 013)	(531 013)	(658 587)	(1 768 990)
Transfers and Grants	(6 888 136)	(7 436 334)	(7 408 903)	(7 535 741)	(7 535 741)	(7 535 741)	(7 535 741)	(8 302 311)	(12 793 911)	(12 152 894)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITI	**4 487 192**	**10 552 104**	**16 027 314**	**7 468 018**	**7 468 018**	**7 468 018**	**7 468 018**	**9 589 451**	**29 622 363**	**9 547 327**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	13 806		49 098							
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	8 360	8 692	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets	(12 633 480)	(10 130 263)	(14 499 591)	(9 089 000)	(9 089 000)	(9 089 000)	(9 089 000)	(8 848 000)	(28 364 000)	(8 101 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE	**(12 611 314)**	**(10 121 571)**	**(14 441 448)**	**(9 079 955)**	**(9 079 955)**	**(9 079 955)**	**(9 079 955)**	**(8 838 955)**	**(28 354 955)**	**(8 091 955)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	19 210	24 370	15 360	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing							-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIE	**19 210**	**24 370**	**15 360**	**29 000**	**29 000**	**29 000**	**29 000**	**29 000**	**29 000**	**29 000**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(8 104 912)**	**454 903**	**1 601 226**	**(1 582 937)**	**(1 582 937)**	**(1 582 937)**	**(1 582 937)**	**779 496**	**1 296 408**	**1 484 372**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**29 252 274**	**21 147 362**	**21 602 265**	**22 672 329**	**22 672 329**	**22 672 329**	**22 672 329**	**21 089 392**	**21 868 888**	**23 165 297**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**21 147 362**	**21 602 265**	**23 203 492**	**21 089 392**	**21 089 392**	**21 089 392**	**21 089 392**	**21 868 888**	**23 165 297**	**24 649 668**

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

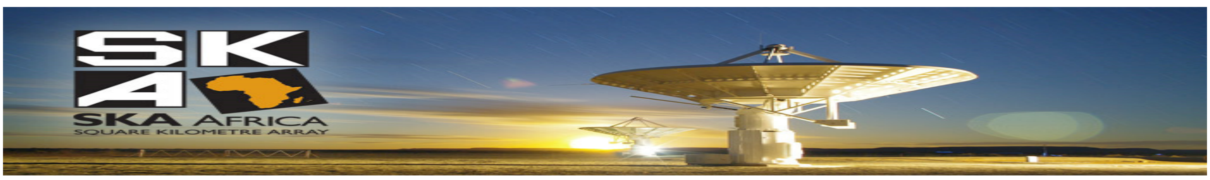
3. Except for 2010 – 2011, cash flow remains constant with minimal up or down movement. This is due to total spending of conditional grants and equitable share.
4. The approved 2014 - 2015 MTREF provide for a net increase in cash of R 700 thousand for the 2014 - 2015 financial year, and increases to R 1.4 million in 2016 – 2017.

MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	21 147 362	21 602 265	23 203 492	21 089 392	21 089 392	21 089 392	21 089 392	21 868 888	23 165 297	24 649 668
Other current investments > 90 days	-	(0)	(0)	2	2	1	1	2	2	2
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	**21 147 362**	**21 602 265**	**23 203 491**	**21 089 394**	**21 089 394**	**21 089 393**	**21 089 393**	**21 868 890**	**23 165 298**	**24 649 670**
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers	3 509 447	2 068 028	1 972 611	2 070 473	2 070 473	2 070 473	2 070 473	1 972 611	1 972 611	1 972 611
Unspent borrowing										
Statutory requirements								166 413	166 413	166 413
Other working capital requirements	(241 991)	(1 469 798)	(1 186 845)	(4 379 905)	(4 379 905)	(4 379 905)	(4 379 905)	(5 216 945)	(2 171 653)	1 571 839
Other provisions								1 330 534	1 330 534	1 330 534
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investme	11 467 382	11 468 707	11 383 537	11 468 707	11 468 707	11 468 707	11 468 707	11 383 537	11 383 537	11 383 537
Total Application of cash and investment	**14 734 838**	**12 066 937**	**12 169 303**	**9 159 275**	**9 159 275**	**9 159 275**	**9 159 275**	**9 636 150**	**12 681 442**	**16 424 934**
Surplus(shortfall)	**6 412 524**	**9 535 328**	**11 034 188**	**11 930 119**	**11 930 119**	**11 930 118**	**11 930 118**	**12 232 740**	**10 483 856**	**8 224 736**

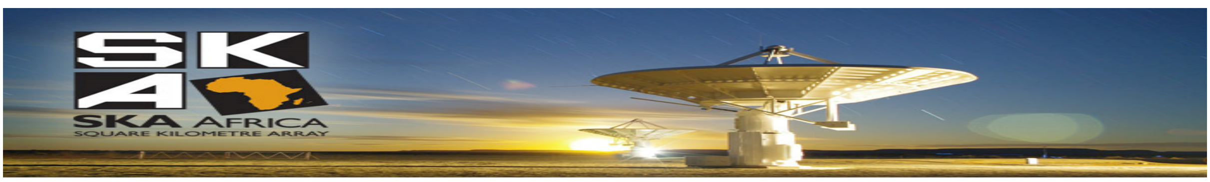
Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be “funded”.
4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2010 - 2011 to 2013 - 2014 the surplus grows from R 6.4 million to R 11.9 million. Noteworthy is the fact that there is a negative growth in the surplus funding. This is due to growth in other working capital requirements (retention moneys).
6. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2014 - 2015 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.



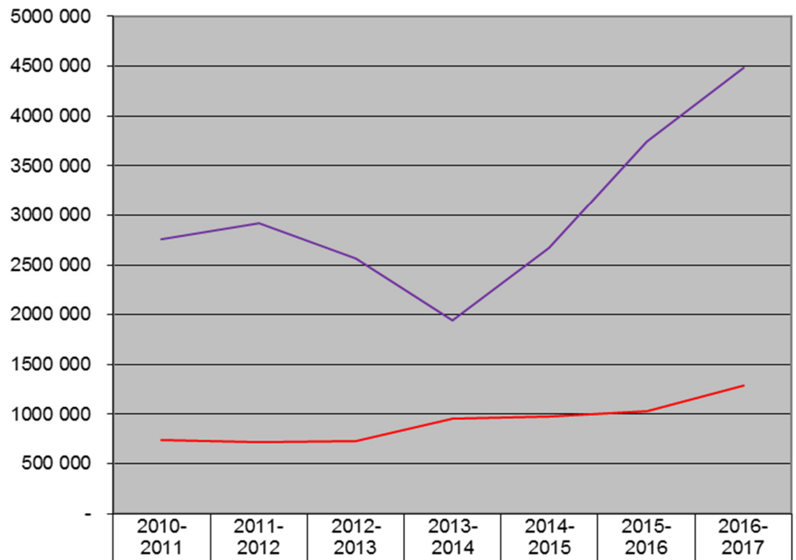
MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	220 161	372 061	1 754 604	-	-	-	-	20 406 000	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	1 117 900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	311 638	-	-	-	-	20 406 000	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	1 429 538	-	-	-	-	20 406 000	-
Community	27 100	26 450	130 991	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	340 572	194 075	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	193 061	5 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	12 413 318	9 879 500	12 744 987	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	8 848 000	7 958 000	8 101 000
Infrastructure - Road transport	4 316 907	7 611 964	12 744 987	4 189 000	4 189 000	4 189 000	8 048 000	-	2 201 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 939 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000
Infrastructure - Water	2 036 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 346 926	2 267 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	1 377 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	4 500 000
Infrastructure	12 017 317	9 879 500	12 744 987	4 189 000	4 189 000	4 189 000	8 048 000	3 000 000	8 101 000
Community	54 072	-	-	4 900 000	4 900 000	4 900 000	800 000	4 958 000	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	341 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	4 316 907	7 611 964	12 744 987	4 189 000	4 189 000	4 189 000	8 048 000	-	2 201 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 939 053	-	1 117 900	-	-	-	-	-	400 000
Infrastructure - Water	2 036 999	-	311 638	-	-	-	-	20 406 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 346 926	2 267 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	1 377 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	4 500 000
Infrastructure	12 017 317	9 879 500	14 174 525	4 189 000	4 189 000	4 189 000	8 048 000	23 406 000	8 101 000
Community	81 172	26 450	130 991	4 900 000	4 900 000	4 900 000	800 000	4 958 000	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	341 930	340 572	194 075	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	193 061	5 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	**12 633 479**	**10 251 561**	**14 499 591**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**8 848 000**	**28 364 000**	**8 101 000**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	12 379 878	19 800 449	31 916 384	23 918 672	23 918 672	23 918 672	29 473 623	20 282 906	31 628 368
Infrastructure - Electricity	4 177 702	4 177 702	4 177 702	4 177 702	4 177 702	4 177 702	4 177 702	4 177 702	4 577 702
Infrastructure - Water	12 459 497	12 459 497	12 459 497	12 459 497	12 459 497	12 459 497	12 459 497	32 865 497	33 865 497
Infrastructure - Sanitation	17 428 914	17 428 914	17 428 914	17 428 914	17 428 914	17 428 914	17 428 914	17 428 914	17 428 914
Infrastructure - Other	30 791 390	30 791 390	30 791 390	30 791 390	30 791 390	30 791 390	30 791 390	33 791 390	38 291 390
Infrastructure	77 237 382	84 657 953	96 773 887	88 776 175	88 776 175	88 776 175	94 331 126	108 546 409	125 791 871
Community	2 904 233	2 904 233	2 904 233	7 804 233	7 804 233	7 804 233	8 604 233	13 562 233	13 562 233
Heritage assets	14 900	14 900	14 900	14 900	14 900	14 900	14 900	14 900	14 900
Investment properties	10 227 346	10 214 982	10 227 052	10 227 346	10 227 346	10 227 346	10 227 346	10 227 346	10 227 346
Other assets	2 735 792	2 735 792	2 735 792	2 735 792	2 735 792	2 735 792	2 735 792	2 735 792	2 735 792
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	155 349	92 452	27 339	92 452	92 452	92 452	27 339	27 339	27 339
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD	**93 275 001**	**100 620 311**	**112 683 203**	**109 650 898**	**109 650 898**	**109 650 898**	**115 940 736**	**135 114 019**	**152 359 481**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 763 060	2 920 111	2 562 069	1 943 709	1 943 709	1 943 709	2 671 152	3 739 614	4 487 538
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	745 904	715 358	734 387	952 600	952 600	952 600	972 600	1 026 191	1 282 693
Infrastructure - Road transport	73 426	32 553	59 470	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	63 000	66 152
Infrastructure - Electricity	160 666	111 056	109 918	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	113 350	126 566
Infrastructure - Water	55 924	110 651	51 353	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	94 650	295 753
Infrastructure - Sanitation	125 298	73 562	94 506	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	110 250	115 763
Infrastructure - Other	33 899	5 059	6 409	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 400	8 820
Infrastructure	449 212	332 882	321 657	368 000	368 000	368 000	368 000	389 650	613 054
Community	21 909	29 168	31 967	74 400	74 400	74 400	74 400	78 121	82 029
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	274 782	353 309	380 763	510 200	510 200	510 200	530 200	558 420	587 610
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	**3 508 964**	**3 635 470**	**3 296 456**	**2 896 309**	**2 896 309**	**2 896 309**	**3 643 752**	**4 765 805**	**5 770 231**
% of capital exp on renewal of assets	98,3%	96,4%	87,9%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	28,1%	100,0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	449,3%	338,3%	497,4%	467,6%	467,6%	467,6%	331,2%	212,8%	180,5%
R&M as a % of PPE	0,9%	0,8%	0,7%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	0,9%	0,8%	0,9%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	14,0%	11,0%	12,0%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%	8,0%	7,0%	6,0%



Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

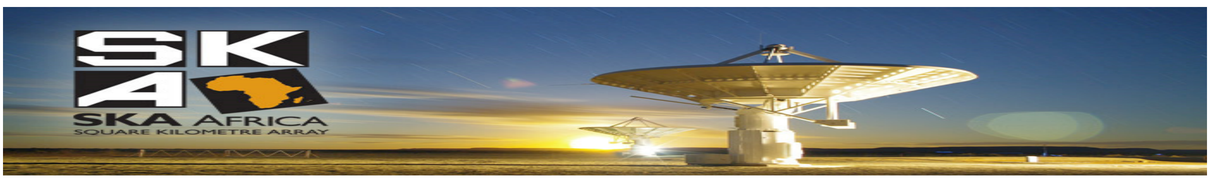
1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations for providing for new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE. The municipality meets the first recommendation, but fails to do so with repairs and maintenance.



	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
Depreciation & asset impairment	2763 060	2920 111	2562 069	1943 709	2671 152	3739 614	4487 538
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	745 904	715 358	734 387	952 600	972 600	1026 191	1282 693

MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Household service targets (000)									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	70	70	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Other water supply (at least min.service level)							1 068	1 068	1 068
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2 064	2 064	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 154	3 222	3 222	3 222
Using public tap (< min.service level)									
Other water supply (< min.service level)									
No water supply									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	**2 064**	**2 064**	**2 154**	**2 154**	**2 154**	**2 154**	**3 222**	**3 222**	**3 222**
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994
Chemical toilet									
Pit toilet (ventilated)	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							1 068	1 068	1 068
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 329	1 994	1 994	1 994	1 994	1 994	3 062	3 062	3 062
Bucket toilet	735	70	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
No toilet provisions									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	735	70	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Total number of households	**2 064**	**2 064**	**2 154**	**2 154**	**2 154**	**2 154**	**3 222**	**3 222**	**3 222**
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	831	831	962	962	962	962	962	962	962
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	907	907	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 738	1 738	2 390	2 390	2 390	2 390	2 390	2 390	2 390
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
Other energy sources	326	326	891	891	891	891	891	891	891
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	326	326	891	891	891	891	891	891	891
Total number of households	2 064	2 064	3 281	3 281	3 281	3 281	3 281	3 281	3 281
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	2 064	2 064	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2 064	2 064	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal							891	891	891
No rubbish disposal									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	891	891	891
Total number of households	**2 064**	**2 064**	**2 331**	**2 331**	**2 331**	**2 331**	**3 222**	**3 222**	**3 222**
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	1 241	1 264	1 264	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per househo	745	991	991	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R)									
Water (10 kilolitres per household per month	1 310 515	1 496 930	1 570 191	365 809	1 570 191	1 570 191	40 261	44 015	54 676
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	500 391	1 199 236	1 259 221	2 925 817	1 259 221	1 259 221	3 917 498	4 618 634	5 160 333
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per househo	277 698	414 317	443 172	595 686	443 172	443 172	997 226	1 106 225	1 218 012
Refuse (removed once a week)	1 320 374	1 518 468	1 594 460	1 529 181	1 594 460	1 594 460	1 975 562	2 104 507	2 234 421
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum soc	**3 408 979**	**4 628 951**	**4 867 044**	**5 416 494**	**4 867 044**	**4 867 044**	**6 930 547**	**7 873 381**	**8 667 442**
Highest level of free service provided									
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	65	155	163	183	183	183	205	207	214
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	87	100	105	118	118	118	133	134	138
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	303 360	303 360	303 360	360 888	360 888	360 888	281 247	281 247	286 872
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)									
Water	1 495 565	1 570 191,36	1 732 033,92	1 986 196,32	1 986 196	1 986 196	2 231 600	2 253 582	2 320 838
Sanitation	1 199 236	1 259 221	1 334 763	1 414 872	1 414 872	1 414 872	3 369 382	3 403 010	3 505 043
Electricity/other energy	337 792	456 247	625 568	640 643	640 643	640 643	724 399	749 676	813 373
Refuse	1 518 468	1 594 460	1 690 170	1 937 640	1 937 640	1 937 640	2 177 139	2 198 956	2 264 900
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									
Housing - top structure subsidies									
Other	145 483	200 021	329 734	401 000	401 000	401 000	401 100	399 334	399 334
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	**4 999 904**	**5 383 500**	**6 015 629**	**6 741 240**	**6 741 240**	**6 741 240**	**9 184 867**	**9 285 805**	**9 590 359**



Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. The municipality has no significant backlogs
   Water services – Every citizen has at least RDP services.
   Sanitation services – the backlog has increased to 160 households. These buckets are used in the informal settlements.
   Electricity services – the backlog has increased to 160 households. These households are situated in an Eskom distribution area. Where electricity cannot be provided, wood and paraffin is provided as fuel.
   Refuse services – No backlogs are encountered with this service.
3. The budget provides for 1 448(1 367) households to be registered as indigent in 2014 - 2015, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services. The increase is due to erection of 81 houses for the poor. A few poor people may migrate into the municipal area, but it will have no significant influence.
4. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R 8.3 million in 2014 - 2015, increasing to R 12.1 million in 2016 - 2017. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from National Government.

Part 2 –Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and management of the municipality meeting under the chair of the Mayor.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;

that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;

that the municipality' revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and

that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2013) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required budget time schedule on 17 August 2013. Key dates applicable to the process were:

By 31 August 2013	Table before council the schedule of key deadlines for the 2014 - 2015 budget
By 30 November 2013	Budget Steering Committee meeting Revise the IDP Workshop with heads of department Ask inputs from the community
By 31 January 2014	Budget Steering Committee meeting Budget for salaries and wages Identify capital projects from the IDP
By 28 February 2014	Budget Steering Committee meeting Compile draft budget Set preliminary tariffs Review budget related policies Finalise the IDP Make cash flow projections Finalise the PMS(Measurable Performance Objectives) Compile the SDBIP

By 31 March 2014	Budget Steering Committee meeting Table the draft budget Prepare and send Treasury questionnaires
By 30 April 2014	Budget Steering Committee meeting Consider Treasury and other input/ objections
By 31 May 2014	Budget Steering Committee meeting Finalise the community participation process Table the budget for adoption Table the SDBIP to be noted by council Adopt the budget Adopt the IDP Adopt amendments to budget related policies
By 30 June 2014	Mayor approves SDBIP All performance management contracts completed and signed Prepare and send Treasury questionnaires

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. IDP planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2014 - 2015 MTREF:

Policy priorities and strategic objectives

Asset maintenance

Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt)

The approved 2013 - 2014 budget and performance against the SDBIP

Cash Flow Management Strategy

Debtor payment levels

The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;

Improved and sustainable service delivery

2.1.4 Community Consultation

The draft 2014 - 2015 MTREF, as tabled before Council on 27 March 2014 for community consultation, was published on the municipality's website, and hard copies were made available at each of the three offices in Carnarvon, Vanwyksvlei and Vosburg.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) were provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make comments.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process. Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political office bearers. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;

Government Programme of Action;

Development Facilitation Act of 1995;

Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);

National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;

Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;

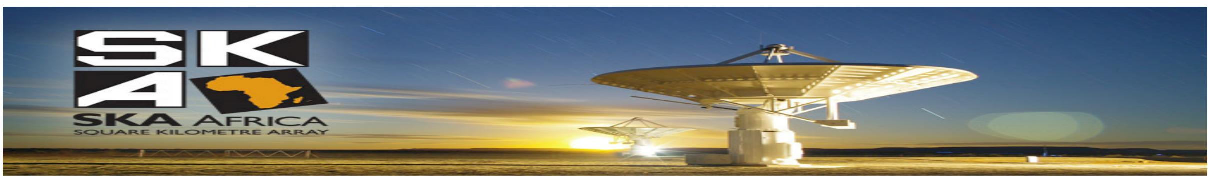
National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);

Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);

National 2014 Vision;

National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP);

The National Priority Outcomes;



The National Development Plan and

The Cabinet Resolution of 23 October 2013.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2014 - 2015 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

Table 13 IDP Strategic Objectives

2014 - 2015 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

1. Basic Service Delivery

Sewerage

Refuse removal

Electricity Administration

Electricity Generation

Electricity Distribution

Water Storage

Water Distribution

Cemetery

Official Housing

Main Roads

Commonage

Municipal Buildings

Public Works

Parks and Gardens

Pound

Streets and Pavements

Swimming Pool

Airport

Caravan Park

Abattoir

2. Good Governance and Public Participation

Executive and Council

Corporate Services

3. Municipal Financial Viability

Rates

Budget and Treasury Office

4. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation

Library

Health

Museum

Nature Reserve

Clinics

5. Local Economic Development

Fire Service

Civil Defence

Traffic and licencing

Projects per Town

Kareeberg Municipality: IDP Projects

	Input per town	Funding Source	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Vanwyksvlei						
1	Upgrading of streets and storm water	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	3 524 000	2 000 000		
2	Upgrading of streets	Expanded Public Works Programme	500 000			
3	Cleaning of the solid waste in put latrines				500 000	
4	Tarring of the Vanwyksvlei/Copperton road					150 000 000
5	Public ablution facilities in town				200 000	
6	Upgrading of commonage					1 000 000
7	Permanent ambulance service			2 000 000	500 000	
8	Upgrading community hall with facilities to accommodate government Departments visiting the town e.g. SASSA and a computer centre			500 000		
9	Water pipe line bulk	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (DWA)	900 000	20 406 000		
10	High mast lighting in town			200 000		
11	Railway services from Calvinia to Hutchinson					100 000 000
12	Tree planting project					100 000
13	Upgrading cemetery	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	400 000			
14	Housing	Housing	8 450 000			
Carnarvon						
1	Upgrading of streets and storm water	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	3 524 000			
2	Tourism centre			15 000 000		
3	Cemeteries fencing and ablution facilities				200 000	
4	Ablution facilities hawkers				200 000	
5	Bonteheuwel crèche					2 000 000
6	Upgrading of sport facilities			6 000 000		
7	Schietfontein development					2 000 000
8	Public ablution facilities in town					200 000
9	Town entrances				200 000	
10	Development of the nature reserve					10 000 000
11	Advertisement boards in town					100 000
12	Traffic lights and signs					2 000 000
13	Upgrading of streets	Expanded Public Works Programme	500 000			
14	Health Services: Doctors at clinics and more personnel					1 000 000
15	Sport development, specifically golf development for local people				100 000	
16	Agave project				3 000 000	
17	Taxi rank				500 000	

18	Upgrading water network				1 000 000	1 000 000
19	Commonage			3 000 000		
20	Fire brigade				2 000 000	
21	Tarring airstrip				3 000 000	
22	Solar geyser project					2 000 000
23	Servicing of additional sites				2 000 000	
24	Upgrading refuse site				10 000 000	
25	More business sites in neighbourhoods				3 000 000	
26	Speed bumps in neighbourhoods			300 000		
27	Management of heritage site			1 000 000		
28	Steel refuse bins in neighbourhoods			500 000		
29	Community hall			5 000 000		
30	Housing project	Housing	2 000 000	10 000 000	12 000 000	
31	Upgranding of the access roads to Schietfontein			1 500 000		
Vosburg						
1	Business sites				800 000	
2	Solar energy-electricity and heating(solar geysers)					1 000 000
3	Additional commonage				3 000 000	
4	Upgrading of sport facilities					500 000
5	Rite river weir blocked-cleaning				300 000	
6	Waste recycling project					100 000
7	Women farming project					1 000 000
8	Upgrading cemetery	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	400 000			
9	Upgrading reservoir			1 000 000		
10	Housing project			3 500 000	3 500 000	
11	Upgrading water network					2 000 000

Unfunded Projects per Town

Carnarvon

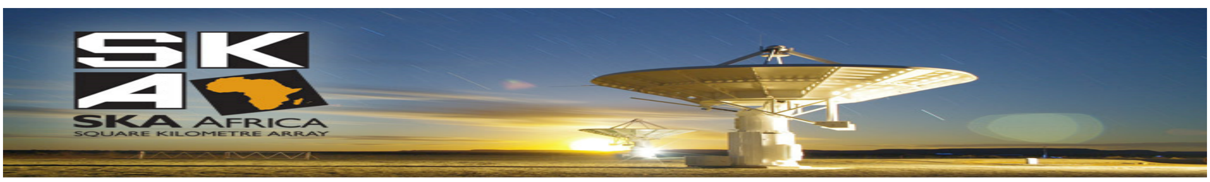
1. Parks
2. Youth Centre
3. Municipality Regulations in terms of taxi's
4. Cemetery
5. Prepaid electricity
6. Upgrading of Eskom-Transformers
7. Water leakages
8. Business Centrum: Training & Premises
9. Maintenance of Prov. road through town
10. SKA :Development &
11. Job opportunities
12. Land availability
13. Sustainable job opportunities
14. Associated doctors
15. Service of health inspectors
16. Waste Recycling project and illegal dumping
17. Stray dogs
18. Discretion Of job applications
19. Foot passage-B/H/Riverside
20. Pub toilets
21. Clinic: in Town Area
22. Projects Managers
23. Rotation of Sub –contractors opportunities
24. Speed hums-Williston& Victoria-Wes
25. Transport: Deceased persons ambulance
26. Transport for schools
27. Rehabilitations Centre
28. Training for counselors
29. Removal of garden weeds

Vosburg

1. Roads - Road of farms
2. Land bill
3. Speed hums
4. Fines
5. Dumping sites/Landfills
6. Traffic Officers
7. Job creation
8. Water reticulation
9. Ground dam
10. Electricity selling points (vendor systems)
11. Swimming pool
12. Transformers
13. Youth Centre
14. Community development workers
15. Meetings
16. Socio-economic transformation
17. Oxidation pounds-Security officers
18. Organizational structure
19. Christmas decorations
20. Dept. Education Additional grade
21. Satellite offices
22. Fire brigade
23. Name changing of streets
24. Portable toilets
25. Additional Electricity Access points
26. Water trucks
27. Paving of streets
28. Agriculture(youth)
29. Upgrading of grass and sports facilities
30. Drivers licenses
31. Lightning
32. Training of electricians
33. Feedback on requests
34. General workers (street)
35. Brick producing projects
36. Extinguishers
37. Disaster management
38. Maintenances of national roads
39. Credit control

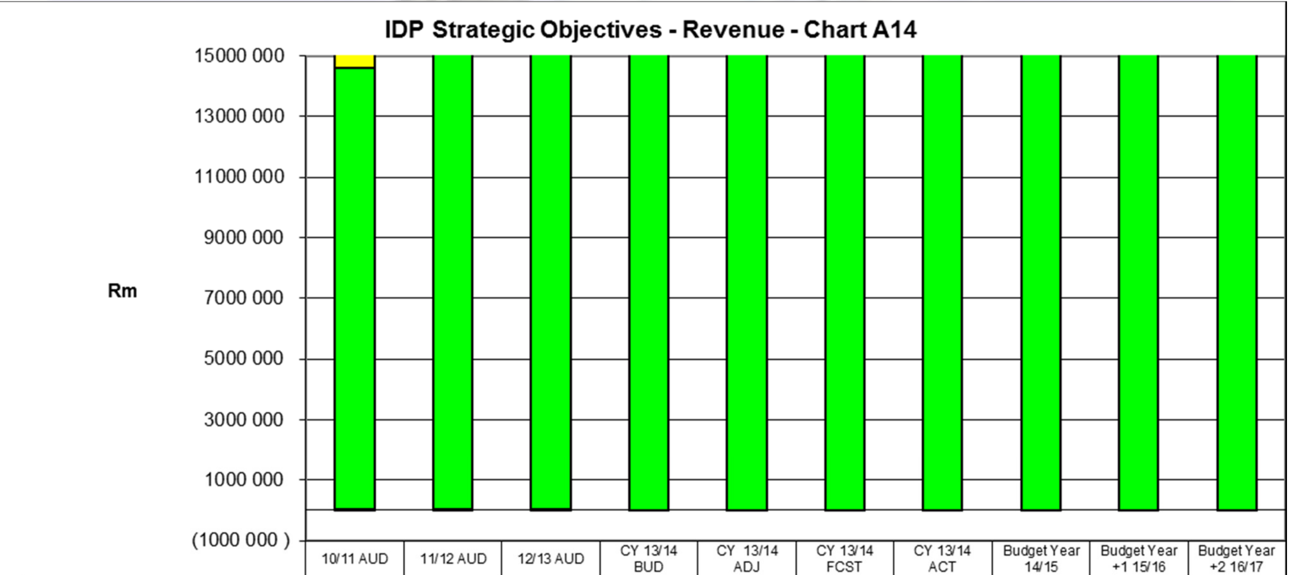
VanWyksvlei

1. Empty Serviced Sites/erven
2. Business sites/erven
3. Sanitation Facilities
4. Youth Centre
5. Extensions sand Sanitation
6. Upgrading of sports Facilities
7. Solar geyser project
8. Parks
9. Fire brigade
10. Public ablution Facilities
11. Railway services
12. Ambulance services
13. JoJo water tanks for new housing projects
14. Environmental Health Officer
15. Vanwykslei youth unemployment
16. Social worker
17. Protectors
18. Storm water
19. Sustainable job creation



MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

Strategic Objective	Goal	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Basic Service Delivery	Sewerage	2 251 070	2 384 737	2 560 735	2 663 132	2 663 132	2 663 132	2 663 132	2 478 859	2 503 602	2 578 673
Basic Service Delivery	Refuse removal	2 585 291	2 781 414	2 931 754	3 096 154	3 096 154	3 096 154	3 096 154	3 421 810	3 501 467	3 476 126
Basic Service Delivery	Electricity Administration	5 840 750	6 957 425	7 208 750	8 421 487	8 421 487	8 421 487	8 421 487	7 981 626	8 497 020	8 843 421
Basic Service Delivery	Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Water Storage	3 426 488	3 713 010	3 950 712	4 115 447	4 115 447	4 115 447	4 115 447	4 137 677	3 870 607	4 142 502
Basic Service Delivery	Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Cemetry	6 195	9 745	6 715	5 920	5 920	5 920	5 920	5 920	6 216	6 527
Basic Service Delivery	Official Housing	2 640	2 760	2 880	2 904	2 904	2 904	2 904	2 904	3 049	3 201
Basic Service Delivery	Main Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Commonage	387 155	447 527	444 565	361 838	361 838	361 838	361 838	422 392	443 512	465 686
Basic Service Delivery	Municipal Buildings	35 351	44 077	22 884	31 532	31 532	31 532	31 532	43 922	46 118	48 424
Basic Service Delivery	Public Works	540	570	360	100	100	100	100	100	105	110
Basic Service Delivery	Parks and Gardens	700	700	-	700	700	700	700	200	210	221
Basic Service Delivery	Pound	780	3 510	4 015	705	705	705	705	705	740	777
Basic Service Delivery	Streets and Pavements	-	-	-	400	400	400	400	400	420	441
Basic Service Delivery	Swimming Pool	8 464	15 040	14 126	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 450	9 923
Basic Service Delivery	Airport	300	300	-	300	300	300	300	300	315	331
Basic Service Delivery	Caravan Park	8 200	6 720	6 568	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 255	3 418
Basic Service Delivery	Abattoir	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Good Governance and Public Participation	Executive and Council	29 027 036	27 284 658	29 356 410	23 527 507	23 527 507	23 527 507	23 527 507	27 187 912	50 785 234	30 407 645
Good Governance and Public Participation	Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Financial Viability	Rates	4 634 745	5 436 305	7 209 845	8 629 611	8 629 611	8 629 611	8 629 611	9 679 012	8 406 969	10 007 586
Municipal Financial Viability	Budget and Treasury Offic	2 418 955	2 188 406	2 652 046	1 397 465	1 397 465	1 397 465	1 397 465	4 525 332	7 476 451	9 241 501
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Library	1 102	1 376	1 471	730	730	730	730	730	767	805
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Health	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Museum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Nature Reserve	27 100	26 450	45 150	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 430	5 755
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Fire Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Traffic and licencing	7 100	5 450	4 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 575
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		50 670 162	51 310 179	56 423 486	52 274 632	52 274 632	52 274 632	52 274 632	59 908 501	85 562 437	69 244 648

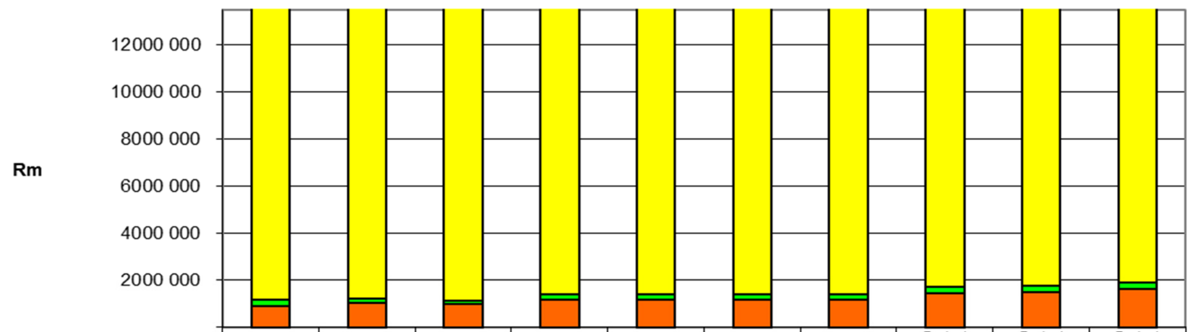


	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
Municipal Financial Viability	7053 699	7624 711	9861 891	10027 076	10027 076	10027 076	10027 076	14204 344	15883 420	19249 088
Good Governance and Public Participation	29027 036	27284 658	29356 410	23527 507	23527 507	23527 507	23527 507	27187 912	50785 234	30407 645
Basic Service Delivery	14553 924	16367 534	17154 063	18712 719	18712 719	18712 719	18712 719	18508 915	18886 086	19579 781
Other objectives	35 502	33 276	51 121	7 330	7 330	7 330	7 330	7 330	7 697	8 135

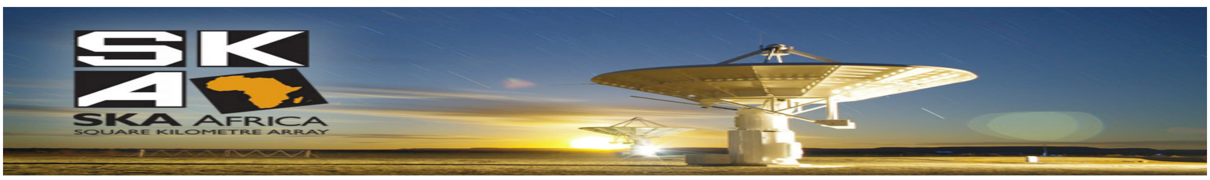
MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Basic Service Delivery	Sewerage	4 123 951	3 164 039	3 046 360	2 146 634	2 146 634	2 146 634	2 146 634	2 805 582	3 307 712	3 695 659
Basic Service Delivery	Refuse removal	566 745	596 194	2 484 616	2 502 913	2 502 913	2 502 913	2 502 913	3 082 570	3 283 770	3 486 482
Basic Service Delivery	Electricity Administration	116 533	122 246	163 432	155 904	155 904	155 904	155 904	180 740	190 387	201 350
Basic Service Delivery	Electricity Generation	4 808 591	6 704 320	7 052 553	7 937 539	7 937 539	7 937 539	7 937 539	8 654 493	9 630 771	10 625 384
Basic Service Delivery	Electricity Distribution	426 504	375 748	380 138	412 918	412 918	412 918	412 918	475 351	507 092	545 214
Basic Service Delivery	Water Storage	525 106	213 926	475 702	580 552	580 552	580 552	580 552	799 040	875 432	1 158 839
Basic Service Delivery	Water Distribution	341 315	351 327	299 336	320 685	320 685	320 685	320 685	367 356	399 726	425 186
Basic Service Delivery	Cemetry	120 548	132 029	146 591	155 352	155 352	155 352	155 352	181 256	193 500	205 911
Basic Service Delivery	Official Housing	1 198	1 702	1 231	3 567	3 567	3 567	3 567	3 745	3 885	4 032
Basic Service Delivery	Main Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Commonage	91 298	47 020	59 252	85 279	85 279	85 279	85 279	95 064	100 791	108 846
Basic Service Delivery	Municipal Buildings	145 116	175 704	166 840	164 131	164 131	164 131	164 131	249 525	253 003	291 652
Basic Service Delivery	Public Works	1 557 476	3 574 075	1 694 284	1 834 097	1 834 097	1 834 097	1 834 097	1 805 430	2 220 008	2 516 946
Basic Service Delivery	Parks and Gardens	250 567	337 089	309 194	345 431	345 431	345 431	345 431	364 917	387 753	413 254
Basic Service Delivery	Pound	33 818	39 149	55 896	24 175	24 175	24 175	24 175	46 384	21 927	24 257
Basic Service Delivery	Streets and Pavements	528 913	612 291	661 658	681 788	681 788	681 788	681 788	986 090	1 101 178	1 193 527
Basic Service Delivery	Swimming Pool	73 649	76 166	65 004	56 937	56 937	56 937	56 937	91 321	98 124	109 669
Basic Service Delivery	Airport	70 355	44 388	45 532	50 140	50 140	50 140	50 140	55 852	59 386	63 141
Basic Service Delivery	Caravan Park	7 793	7 148	4 746	8 010	8 010	8 010	8 010	23 321	25 206	27 527
Basic Service Delivery	Abattoir	24	24	29	533	533	533	533	533	559	586
Good Governance and Public Particip	Executive and Council	18 840 751	19 505 529	17 898 382	17 265 906	17 265 906	17 265 906	17 265 906	21 740 894	25 017 576	25 109 898
Good Governance and Public Particip	Corporate Services	1 249 183	1 376 393	1 657 445	1 899 013	1 899 013	1 899 013	1 899 013	2 088 246	2 232 054	2 374 702
Municipal Financial Viability	Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Financial Viability	Budget and Treasury Office	5 785 059	4 526 350	7 176 118	6 963 362	6 963 362	6 963 362	6 963 362	7 065 753	8 121 040	9 877 423
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Library	676 005	721 740	791 575	858 570	858 570	858 570	858 570	1 037 007	1 107 673	1 181 642
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Health	1 630	955	4 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Museum	96 922	111 501	36 684	135 177	135 177	135 177	135 177	151 081	160 888	171 288
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Nature Reserve	120 502	191 557	129 092	160 495	160 495	160 495	160 495	207 569	177 477	188 988
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Clinics	19 263	20 632	6 523	21 476	21 476	21 476	21 476	57 255	63 171	68 728
Local Economic Development	Fire Service	13 852	14 771	16 995	19 005	19 005	19 005	19 005	21 537	22 993	24 549
Local Economic Development	Civil Defence	21 917	26 856	12 035	39 175	39 175	39 175	39 175	43 213	46 349	49 678
Local Economic Development	Traffic and licencing	203 198	147 598	138 782	156 868	156 868	156 868	156 868	179 376	189 006	199 290
Total Operating Expenditure		50 670 162	51 310 179	56 423 486	52 274 632	52 274 632	52 274 632	52 274 632	59 908 501	85 562 437	69 244 648

IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A15

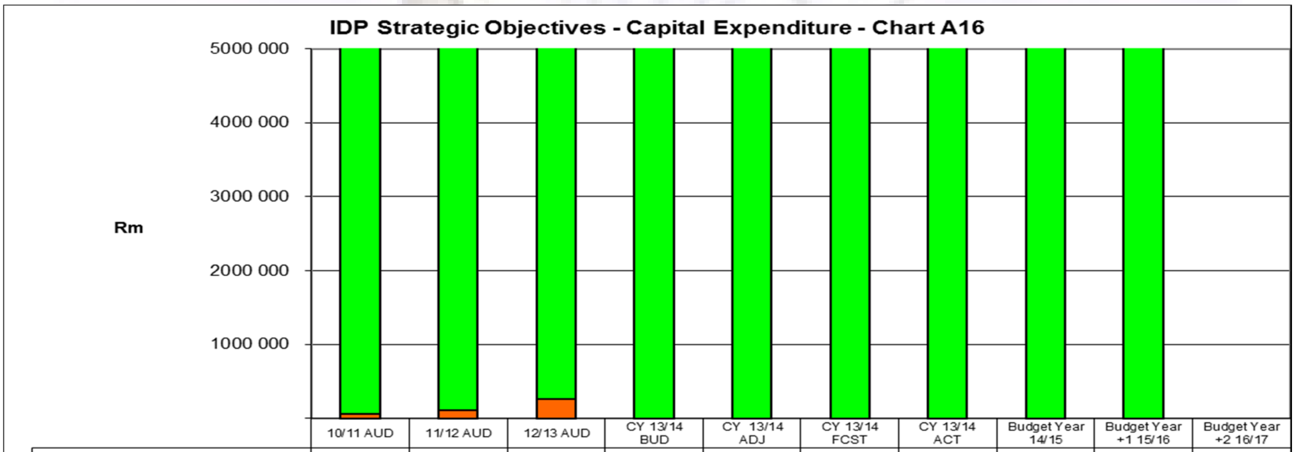


	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
Municipal Financial Viability	5785 059	4526 350	7176 118	6963 362	6963 362	6963 362	6963 362	7065 753	8121 040	9877 423
Good Governance and Public Participation	20089 934	20881 922	19555 827	19164 919	19164 919	19164 919	19164 919	23829 140	27249 630	27484 600
Basic Service Delivery	13789 499	16574 586	17112 393	17466 585	17466 585	17466 585	17466 585	20268 570	22660 210	25097 462
Local Economic Development	238 967	189 226	167 812	215 048	215 048	215 048	215 048	244 126	258 348	273 517
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	914 322	1046 385	968 237	1175 718	1175 718	1175 718	1175 718	1452 912	1509 209	1610 646

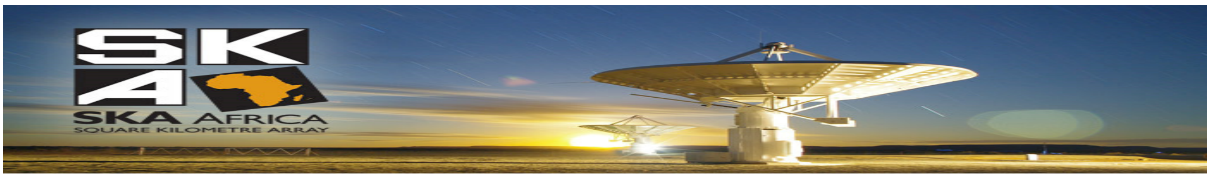


MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Basic Service Delivery	Sewerage	A	1 346 926	2 267 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Refuse removal	A	1 377 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	-
Basic Service Delivery	Electricity Administration	A	2 939 053	395	1 119 585	-	-	-	-	-	400 000
Basic Service Delivery	Electricity Generation	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Electricity Distribution	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Water Storage	A	-	-	311 638	-	-	-	-	20 406 000	-
Basic Service Delivery	Water Distribution	A	2 036 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Cemetry	A	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000	800 000	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Official Housing	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Main Roads	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Commonage	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Municipal Buildings	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000
Basic Service Delivery	Public Works	A	-	-	1 847	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Parks and Gardens	A	27 100	26 450	45 150	4 500 000	4 500 000	4 500 000	-	4 958 000	-
Basic Service Delivery	Pound	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Streets and Pavements	A	4 316 907	7 611 964	12 744 987	4 189 000	4 189 000	4 189 000	8 048 000	-	2 201 000
Basic Service Delivery	Swimming Pool	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Airport	A	-	121 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000 000
Basic Service Delivery	Caravan Park	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Abattoir	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Good Governance and Public Participa	Executive and Council	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Good Governance and Public Participa	Corporate Services	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Financial Viability	Rates	C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Financial Viability	Budget and Treasury Office	C	534 991	110 310	13 853	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Library	D	54 072	113 611	262 531	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Health	D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Museum	D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Nature Reserve	D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Clinics	D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Fire Service	E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Civil Defence	E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Traffic and licencing	E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure			12 633 479	10 251 560	14 499 592	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000



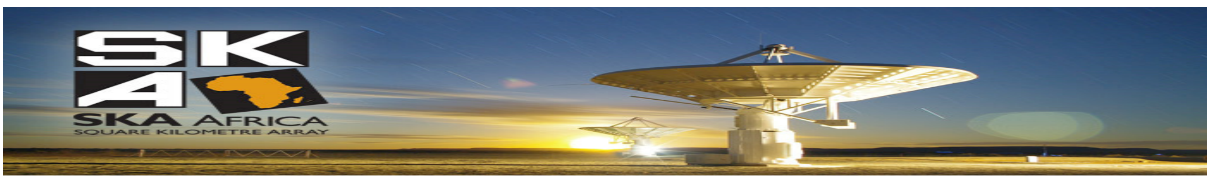
	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
check										
Municipal Financial Viability	534 991	110 310	13 853							
Good Governance and Public Participation										
Basic Service Delivery	12044 417	10027 639	14223 207	9089 000	9089 000	9089 000	8848 000	28364 000	8101 000	
Other objectives	54 072	113 611	262 531							



2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

MBBR Table SA7 - Measurable performance indicators

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Executive and Council - Vote1										
Executive and Council										
Bi-Monthly Council Meetings with a 100% attendance.	Bi - Monthly	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Approval revised IDP Plans	31 May 2015	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Approval of Budget 2015/16	31 May 2015	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Approval of the Annual Report 2013/14	31 January 2015	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Comply to Sec. 72 of the MFMA.	01 January 2015	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Implement a Performance Management System.	31 August 2014	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Awareness Campaign through:										
Newsletters	Monthly	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Public Meetings	Quaterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Agendas and minutes circulated at least 7 days before the scheduled date and time of the meeting.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Resolutions of Council executed within 60 days.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
The keeping and compilation of minutes of all meetings of the Council and its Committees. (Not later than 7 days after meeting)	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Approval of all standing committee meeting minutes at the next available Council meeting.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Budget and Treasury - Vote2										
Official Housing										
Rates										
Maximum income from rates through valuations ensured.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Commonage										
Municipal Buildings										
*To provide maintenance to municipal buildings * 80% to be reacted within 2 hours * 100% to be safeguarded on same day * 50% to be completed within two weeks*	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Budget and Treasury Office										
100% invoices paid on time - within 30 days of invoice or statement.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Continuous monitoring of departmental expenditure against budget.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Complying to budget objectives of capital spending.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Capturing of leave forms to prevent losses for council.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
55% Payment percentage	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Delivery of 99% correct accounts	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Monthly closing within (10) working days after month end.	Monthly	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Enquiries answered within ten (10) days	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%



2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators (continued)

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Corporate Services - Vote3										
Corporate Services										
Ensure that all correspondence marked out to the Administration Segment receives attention within seven (7) working days after receipt from the Registration office.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Incoming correspondence [letters, facsimiles, e-mail, memorandums].	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
100% of all correspondence must be distributed to Officials.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Securities programme – Input and filing of all contracts/ agreements [100%].	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Insertion of amendment pages in Statute Books [100%].	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Promotion of Access to Information Act – Amend Manual / Handle requests [100%].	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Up to date policies systems, procedures, bylaws, contracts and agreements and clear office instructions in place and reviewed annually. Delegation manual in place.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Effective advertising of bids.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Recordkeeping and availability of applicable legislation.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Maintenance of an effective record and registry system.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Administration of Human Resource recruitment and selection.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Effective management of Labour relations issues.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Update of Skills Development Plan	30 June 2015	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Oversee that training in terms of the Skills Development Plan is being implemented.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Reclaim all monies due i.t.o. Skills Development Plan.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Development, implementation and Monitoring of an effective communication system - Section 6 of Act 32/2000 refers	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Administration of Staff establishment and organograms reviewed for efficiency and effectiveness at least quarterly.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Effective functioning of Labour- and Training forums. Regular meetings.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
To facilitate active and structured public participation during the drafting of the IDP Process.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
To record the priority needs of all sectors of the community in the amended IDP document.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Administrative support for Ward committees	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4 Ward Committee meetings per annum	4 per annum per v	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Draft IDP for approval by Council	31 May 2015	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Facilitate community meetings for Mayor per town.	Quaterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Compilation of Annual Report and submit to Council	31 January 2015	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
To deal with disciplinary Hearings.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Planning and Development - Vote4										
Health - Vote5										

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators (continued)

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Community and Social Services - Vote6										
Cemetry										
To buy a casket through contractor for pauper burials immediately after notification of the case.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Annual inspection of the cemeteries to determine the availability of space in cemeteries.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Managing maintenance of cemeteries.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Lay out of cemetry - Vanwyksvlei	30 June 2015	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Lay out of cemetry - Vosburg	30 June 2015	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Library										
Museum										
Housing - Vote7										
Public Safety - Vote8										
Fire Service										
Administering of Fire equipment.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Civil Defence										
Administer of a Disaster Management Plan	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Pound										
To ensure that all procedures are followed with the pounding of animals and that the register is kept up to date.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Sport and Recreation - Vote9										
Nature Reserve										
Parks and Gardens										
Swimming Pool										
Keep Municipal Swimming Pool clean at all times	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Caravan Park										
Environmental Protection - Vote10										
Solid Waste Management - Vote11										
Refuse removal										
The removal of domestic waste at all residences in all residential areas once per week.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
The dumping of all waste at the waste sites and administering the maintenance of the dumping site.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Monitor - Abattoir-waste	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Waste Water Management - Vote12										
Sewerage										
Administer the sewerage tank removal, so that a standard service can be provided to all clients.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Administering the operations of the oxidation ponds in such a way that permit conditions are satisfied.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Manage the operations of the network including the removing of blockages within 36 hours.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Road Transport - Vote13										
Main Roads										
Public Works										
To implement projects for which funding has been secured.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Manage maitenance of assets.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Administer appropriate safety equipment to personnel and ensure that best safety practices are applied.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Complete projects within specifications and budget. Monthly progress vs expenditure.	Monthly	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Managing of personnel - Training in capacity building and legislation.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Manage the maintenance of the municipal vehicles fleet and equipment.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators (continued)

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Streets and Pavements										
Attend to major washaways of roads within 24h of notification.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
The efficient and effective management of maintenance of Storm-water infrastructure and assets										
** 7 days reaction to complaint*										
** 14 days reaction to letters and correspondence*	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Traffic and licencing										
Water - Vote14										
Water Distribution										
Water control and management – breaks and losses – daily, weekly and monthly.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Water breaks must be repaired within twelve (12) hours after break has been reported.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Managing total water supply system to ensure sufficient water provision.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Inspection of town to identify faults for entry onto waterworks programmes – on-going	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Review and submit a Water Services Development Plan	30 April 2015	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Keep statistics – on-going.	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Application of relevant legislation – on-going	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Water Storage										
Electricity - Vote15										
Electricity Administration										
Electricity Distribution										
Provide supply within thirty (30) days where existing network can be used and sixty (60) days for low tension and ninety (90) days for medium tension where extensions must be made to the network. (Depending on availability)	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Repair power failures within the following times:										
(a) 50% within 1,5 hours	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
(b) 60% within 3,5 hours	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
(c) 90% within 7,5 hours	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
(d) 98% within 24 hours	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Test electricity meters - All meter accuracy queries (exl. Eskom)	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Notice of planned electricity interruptions to consumers (exl. Eskom)	24 hours notice	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Customer complaints handled. (ecl. Eskom)	3 working days or 10 working days for street lights	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Manage maintenance all electrical distribution machinery and mechanical equipment. (exl. Eskom)	Continuous	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Electricity Generation										

2014 – 2015 medium term revenue and expenditure forecasts

The following table sets out the municipality's main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2014 - 2015 MTREF.

MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating					Good						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1,8%	1,9%	3,1%	1,2%	1,2%	1,2%	1,2%	1,0%	1,1%	2,7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3,5%	3,7%	5,6%	2,1%	2,1%	2,1%	2,1%	1,7%	1,9%	4,6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3,9	5,2	5,5	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	6,3	4,6	4,2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3,9	5,2	5,5	5,4	5,4	5,4	5,4	6,3	4,6	4,2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3,5	4,7	5,0	4,2	4,2	4,2	4,2	4,9	3,8	4,0
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		46,9%	114,2%	94,2%	90,1%	90,1%	90,1%	90,1%	92,2%	93,1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			46,9%	114,2%	94,2%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%	92,2%	93,1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	5,8%	5,0%	5,2%	14,0%	14,0%	14,0%	14,0%	12,9%	8,5%	1,5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0,0%	4,2%	3,8%	4,1%	5,1%	5,1%	5,1%	4,9%	3,6%	9,6%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	1 137 922	1 233 484	1 270 070	992 431	992 431	992 431	992 431	897 827	897 827	897 827
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	580 340	875 774	1 143 063	1 101 598	1 101 598	1 101 598	1 101 598	910 670	1 015 716	1 120 776
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13,53%	14,29%	14,58%	12,96%	12,96%	12,96%	12,96%	10,66%	10,66%	10,66%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25,1%	26,7%	29,7%	32,2%	32,2%	32,2%	32,2%	30,1%	29,1%	29,0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28,9%	30,8%	33,9%	36,6%	36,6%	36,6%	36,6%	34,1%	32,8%	32,7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1,8%	1,7%	1,7%	2,2%	2,2%	2,2%		1,9%	1,8%	2,1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8,3%	9,1%	9,4%	5,7%	5,7%	5,7%	5,7%	6,3%	7,7%	10,2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	18,8	25,3	20,8	19,6	19,6	19,6	19,6	27,0	26,0	26,8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	13,5%	10,3%	10,3%	26,3%	26,3%	26,3%	26,3%	28,6%	20,6%	3,6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	6,7	6,4	6,6	5,9	5,9	5,9	5,9	5,2	5,0	4,9

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

The municipality does not foresee any borrowing during the MTREF.

2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

Gearing: no borrowing will be undertaken.

2.3.1.3 Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities. For the 2014 - 2015 MTREF the current ratio is 6.3 in the 2014 - 2015 financial year and 4.6 and 4.2 for the two outer years of the MTREF. Going forward it will be necessary to maintain these levels.
The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to erase or redeem its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. For the 2014 - 2015 financial year the projected ratio is4.9 declining to 4 in the 2016 - 2017 financial year.

2.3.1.4 Revenue Management

The revenue value chain must be streamlined by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

2.3.1.5 Creditors Management

The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. By applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation.

2.3.1.6 Other Indicators

The electricity distribution losses remain fairly constant since 2010 - 2011. The initiatives to ensure these targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity. The energy losses budgeted for is 10.66%.

Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue is declining over the MTREF. This is primarily owing to the increased allocation relating to operating grants and transfers.

Repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue remains fairly constant over the MTREF.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality. Only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

For the 2014 - 2015 financial year 1 448 registered indigents have been provided for in the budget. In terms of the municipality's indigent policy registered households are entitled to 10kℓ free water, 50 Kwh of electricity, 1 sanitation removal and free waste removal once a week.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in MBRR Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on pages 29 and 30.

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, etc.) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

Policy	Amended	Comments
Investment incentive policy	No	
Financial investment policy	No	
Supply chain policy	No	
Fixed asset policy	No	
Tariff policy	No	Council will not levy surcharges for 2014 - 2015
Financial code policy	No	MFMA provides guidence
Cellular phone policy	No	
Travel and subsistence policy	No	
Virement policy	No	
Funding and reserve policy	No	

By-laws	Amended	Comments
Availability funds	No	
Credit control	No	Council will not levy surcharges for 2014 - 2015
Indigent	No	Council will not levy surcharges for 2014 - 2015
Pound monies	No	
Rates	No	

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1 External factors

Due to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2014 - 2015 MTREF:

National Government macro-economic targets;

The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;

The impact of municipal cost drivers;

The increase in prices for bulk electricity; and

The increase in the cost of remuneration.

Employee related costs comprise 29.09 per cent of total operating expenditure in the 2014 - 2015 MTREF and therefore this increase above inflation places a disproportionate upward pressure on the expenditure budget. The collective agreement for local government allows for salary increases of 6.79 percent for 2014 - 2015 year and 6.4 percent for the two outer years. It is, however prudent to budget for a 7 per cent increase over the MTREF.

2.5.3 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rate increases will increase at a rate slightly higher that CPI over the long term.

It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (95 per cent) of annual billings.

Cash flow is assumed to be 95 per cent of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the collection and credit control policy.

2.5.4 Salary increases

The collective agreement for local government allows for salary increases of 6.79 percent for 2014 - 2015 year and 6.4 percent is presumed for the two outer years.

2.5.5 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of 100 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure as well as on the capital programme for the 2014 - 2015 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

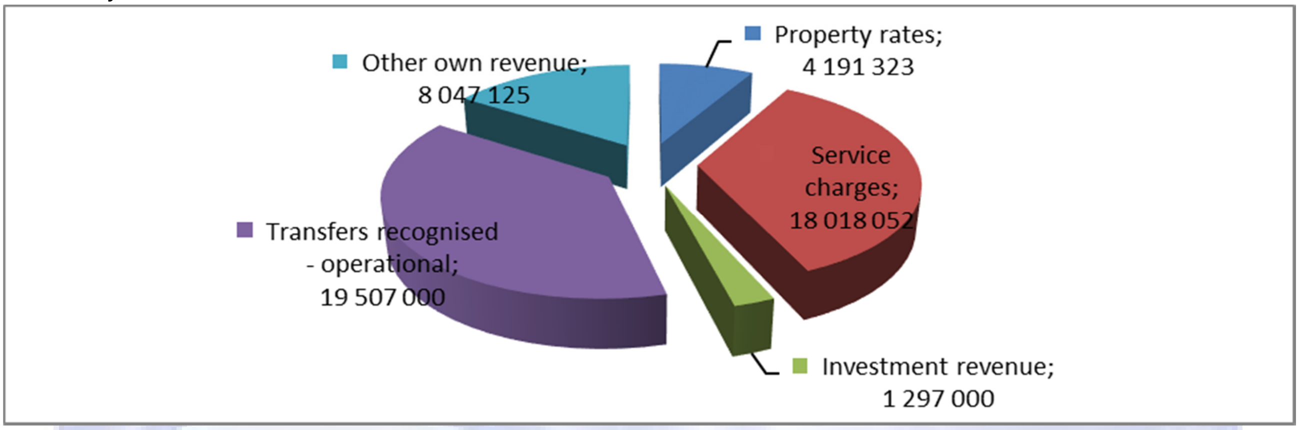
2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

Table 14 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Description	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R	Budget Year 2014/15	%	Budget Year +1 2015/16	%	Budget Year +2 2016/17	%
Property rates	4 191 323	8,00%	4 569 880	8,00%	4 718 480	8,00%
Service charges	18 018 052	35,00%	18 370 678	32,00%	19 038 603	31,00%
Investment revenue	1 297 000	3,00%	1 361 850	2,00%	1 429 943	2,00%
Transfers recognised - operational	19 507 000	38,00%	21 689 000	38,00%	22 762 000	37,00%
Other own revenue	8 047 125	16,00%	11 207 027	20,00%	13 194 622	22,00%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	51 060 500	100,00%	57 198 435	100,00%	61 143 648	100,00%
Total operating expenditure	52 860 501		59 798 437		64 343 648	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 800 001)		(2 600 002)		(3 200 000)	

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2014 - 2015 financial year.



MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	21 147 362	21 602 265	22 920 310	19 551 274	19 551 274	19 551 274	20 330 770	21 627 179	23 111 550
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
Municipality sub-total	**21 147 362**	**21 602 265**	**22 920 310**	**19 551 274**	**19 551 274**	**19 551 274**	**20 330 770**	**21 627 179**	**23 111 550**
Entities									
Consolidated total:	**21 147 362**	**21 602 265**	**22 920 310**	**19 551 274**	**19 551 274**	**19 551 274**	**20 330 770**	**21 627 179**	**23 111 550**

MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality													
Capital Replacement Reserve	32 days	fixed deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		11 347 812	937 681	(937 681)		11 347 812
Housing Fund	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		35 726	1 429			37 155
Job creation - De Bult	32 days	notice deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		35 838	1 434			37 272
Land development-CV	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		15 497	620			16 117
Land development-VW	32 days	notice deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		14 150	566			14 716
Land development-VB.	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		27 254	1 090			28 344
Civil Defence	32 days	notice deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		17 891	716			18 607
CMIP Kwaggakolk(VAT)	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		110 426	4 417			114 843
MSIG	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		-	-			-
MIG Sanitation interest	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		392 566	15 703	(39 787)		368 482
Electricity	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		32 785	1 311			34 096
Water Services Plan	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		3 065	123			3 188
CMIP-Saaipoort project 301	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		3 364	135			3 499
Library Development Projects	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		-	-			-
EPWP - Paving/ Cleaning	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		22 163	887			23 050
Lotto Carnarvon	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		1 703	68			1 771
Lotto Vosburg	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		30 018	1 201			31 219
Finance Management Grant	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		-	-			-
Transfer Fees Sub-Economic Housing	32 days	notice deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		123 503	4 940			128 443
VB Cleaning Project	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		23 964	959			24 922
VAT - retention	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		11 120	445			11 565
Kreeberg Festival	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		-	-			-
MIG	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		-	-			-
Youth development	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		93 632	3 745			97 377
Leave, PMS and Long Service Funds	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		1 534 810	61 392	(61 392)		1 534 810
Provision for Employee benefits	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		4 000 000	160 000	(160 000)		4 000 000
Retension	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		563 246	22 530	(22 530)		563 246
Reserves	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		352 116	14 085	(14 085)		352 116
General Account	1 day	call deposit	No	Variable	4% - 4.87%	0	N/A		1 538 120	61 525	(61 525)		1 538 120
						0							-
Municipality sub-total									20 330 770	1 297 000	(1 297 000)	-	20 330 770
Entities													-
Entities sub-total									-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									20 330 770	1 297 000	(1 297 000)	-	20 330 770

The municipality has no investments other than bank deposits. It is not envisaged that any surplus cash will be generated to invest.

2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

Table 15 Breakdown of the funding composition of the 2013/14 medium-term capital programme:

Description	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2014/15	%	Budget Year +1 2015/16	%	Budget Year +2 2016/17	%
National Government	9 089 000		8 848 000		28 364 000		8 101 000	
Provincial Government	-		-		-		-	
Transfers recognised - capital	9 089 000	100,00%	8 848 000	100,00%	28 364 000	100,00%	8 101 000	100,00%
Public contributions & donations								
Borrowing								
Internally generated funds								
Total Capital Funding	9 089 000	100,00%	8 848 000	100,00%	28 364 000	100,00%	8 101 000	100,00%

Capital grants and receipts equates to 100 per cent of the total funding source for capital expenditure.

MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

The municipality has no borrowing debt.

MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

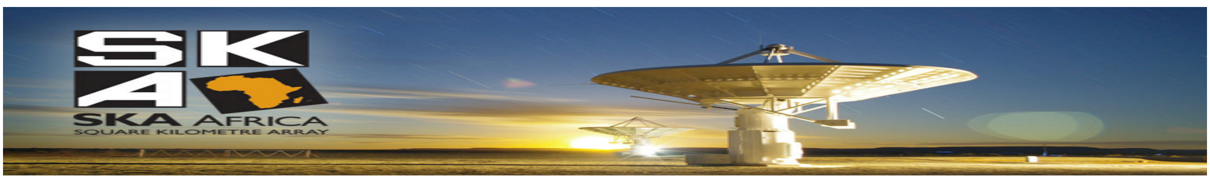
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**11 450 480**	**13 116 000**	**15 241 000**	**16 808 000**	**16 808 000**	**16 808 000**	**18 730 000**	**20 912 000**	**21 985 000**
Equitable Share	9 050 480	10 466 000	11 941 000	13 268 000	13 268 000	13 268 000	15 096 000	17 995 000	18 867 000
Finance Management	1 200 000	1 450 000	1 500 000	1 650 000	1 650 000	1 650 000	1 800 000	1 950 000	2 100 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	1 200 000	1 200 000	800 000	890 000	890 000	890 000	934 000	967 000	1 018 000
Public Works			1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
Regional bulk Infrastructure Grant							900 000		
Provincial Government:	**3 657 344**	**7 797 445**	**9 156 737**	**920 000**	**920 000**	**920 000**	**777 000**	**777 000**	**777 000**
Sports and Recreation	340 000	501 000	665 000	720 000	720 000	720 000	777 000	777 000	777 000
Kreeberg festival	200 000		160 000	100 000	100 000	100 000			
Housing	2 541 551	2 381 969							
Sports and Recreation		3 755 965							
Job creation	325 000	325 000							
Water affairs	89 120								
Housing B. Agterdam	61 673								
Vanwyksvlei water assistance		639 879							
Youth Development		93 632							
Housing			1 343 122						
Economic affairs	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000			
Sanitation interest			100 785						
EPWP			6 095 472						
Dept. of Water affairs			692 358						
Other grant providers:	**57 455**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Open Africa	57 455								
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	**15 165 279**	**20 913 445**	**24 397 737**	**17 728 000**	**17 728 000**	**17 728 000**	**19 507 000**	**21 689 000**	**22 762 000**
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**6 562 000**	**7 892 000**	**9 574 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**8 848 000**	**28 364 000**	**8 101 000**
Municipal Infrastructure(MIG)	6 562 000	7 892 000	9 574 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	7 848 000	7 958 000	8 101 000
Regional bulk Infrastructure Grant								20 406 000	
Public Works							1 000 000		
Provincial Government:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
District Municipality:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Other grant providers:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	**6 562 000**	**7 892 000**	**9 574 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**8 848 000**	**28 364 000**	**8 101 000**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANT	**21 727 279**	**28 805 445**	**33 971 737**	**26 817 000**	**26 817 000**	**26 817 000**	**28 355 000**	**50 053 000**	**30 863 000**

2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category; and

Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from „Ratepayers and other" to be provided for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the actual collection rate of billed revenue.



Assumptions

Description	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Growth in debtors	516 934	(1 677 029)	(3 966 511)
Payment of creditors(retention)	(908 900)	(884 800)	(2 836 400)
Payment of creditors(VAT)	(203 300)	(225 870)	(267 580)
Creation of creditor: Retention - 10% of Capital Grant funding	884 800	2 836 400	810 100
Creation of creditor: VAT - 14% of growth in service debtors	225 870	225 870	225 870
Creation of creditor: other	157 192	157 192	157 192

MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other	9 353 260	24 576 624	21 866 373	21 750 186	21 750 187	21 750 186	21 750 186	27 900 198	31 792 220	34 512 671
Government - operating	16 999 850	18 717 242	19 433 896	17 728 000	17 728 000	17 728 000	17 728 000	19 507 000	21 689 000	22 762 000
Government - capital	12 592 430	10 088 203	14 437 056	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Interest	1 119 651	886 509	1 173 504	1 300 300	1 300 300	1 300 300	1 300 300	1 170 600	1 365 315	1 433 581
Dividends										
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(28 255 375)	(35 453 386)	(32 096 492)	(34 332 714)	(34 332 715)	(34 332 714)	(34 332 714)	(39 003 023)	(40 135 673)	(43 340 041)
Finance charges	(434 488)	(826 755)	(1 378 120)	(531 013)	(531 013)	(531 013)	(531 013)	(531 013)	(658 587)	(1 768 990)
Transfers and Grants	(6 888 136)	(7 436 334)	(7 408 903)	(7 535 741)	(7 535 741)	(7 535 741)	(7 535 741)	(8 302 311)	(12 793 911)	(12 152 894)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITI	**4 487 192**	**10 552 104**	**16 027 314**	**7 468 018**	**7 468 018**	**7 468 018**	**7 468 018**	**9 589 451**	**29 622 363**	**9 547 327**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	13 806		49 098							
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	8 360	8 692	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets	(12 633 480)	(10 130 263)	(14 499 591)	(9 089 000)	(9 089 000)	(9 089 000)	(9 089 000)	(8 848 000)	(28 364 000)	(8 101 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE	**(12 611 314)**	**(10 121 571)**	**(14 441 448)**	**(9 079 955)**	**(9 079 955)**	**(9 079 955)**	**(9 079 955)**	**(8 838 955)**	**(28 354 955)**	**(8 091 955)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	19 210	24 370	15 360	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing							-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIE	**19 210**	**24 370**	**15 360**	**29 000**	**29 000**	**29 000**	**29 000**	**29 000**	**29 000**	**29 000**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(8 104 912)**	**454 903**	**1 601 226**	**(1 582 937)**	**(1 582 937)**	**(1 582 937)**	**(1 582 937)**	**779 496**	**1 296 408**	**1 484 372**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**29 252 274**	**21 147 362**	**21 602 265**	**22 672 329**	**22 672 329**	**22 672 329**	**22 672 329**	**21 089 392**	**21 868 888**	**23 165 297**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**21 147 362**	**21 602 265**	**23 203 492**	**21 089 392**	**21 089 392**	**21 089 392**	**21 089 392**	**21 868 888**	**23 165 297**	**24 649 668**

If the assumptions realise, cash flow will remain fairly constant over the MTREF.

2.6.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year? How are those funds used?

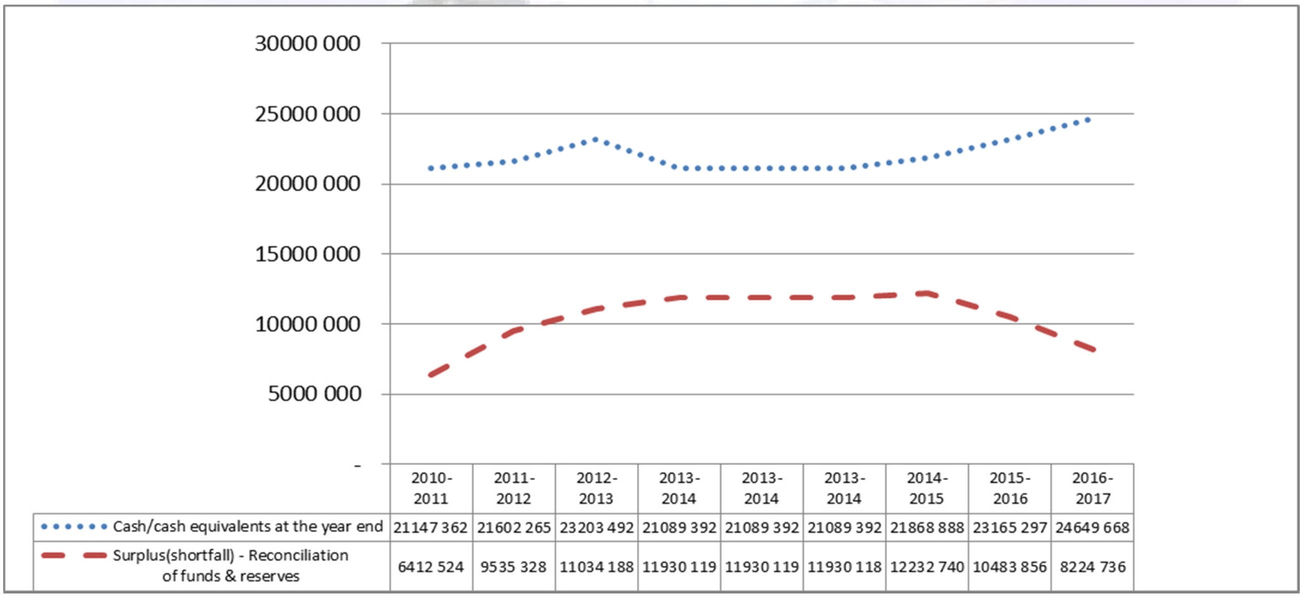
What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be „funded". Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	21 147 362	21 602 265	23 203 492	21 089 392	21 089 392	21 089 392	21 089 392	21 868 888	23 165 297	24 649 668
Other current investments > 90 days	-	(0)	(0)	2	2	1	1	2	2	2
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	**21 147 362**	**21 602 265**	**23 203 491**	**21 089 394**	**21 089 394**	**21 089 393**	**21 089 393**	**21 868 890**	**23 165 298**	**24 649 670**
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers	3 509 447	2 068 028	1 972 611	2 070 473	2 070 473	2 070 473	2 070 473	1 972 611	1 972 611	1 972 611
Unspent borrowing										
Statutory requirements								166 413	166 413	166 413
Other working capital requirements	(241 991)	(1 469 798)	(1 186 845)	(4 379 905)	(4 379 905)	(4 379 905)	(4 379 905)	(5 216 945)	(2 171 653)	1 571 839
Other provisions								1 330 534	1 330 534	1 330 534
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investme	11 467 382	11 468 707	11 383 537	11 468 707	11 468 707	11 468 707	11 468 707	11 383 537	11 383 537	11 383 537
Total Application of cash and investment	**14 734 838**	**12 066 937**	**12 169 303**	**9 159 275**	**9 159 275**	**9 159 275**	**9 159 275**	**9 636 150**	**12 681 442**	**16 424 934**
Surplus(shortfall)	**6 412 524**	**9 535 328**	**11 034 188**	**11 930 119**	**11 930 119**	**11 930 118**	**11 930 118**	**12 232 740**	**10 483 856**	**8 224 736**

The following graph supplies an analysis of the trends relating to cash and cash equivalents and the cash backed reserves/accumulated funds reconciliation over a seven year perspective.



2.6.5 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R	18(1)b	21 147 362	21 602 265	23 203 492	21 089 392	21 089 392	21 089 392	21 089 392	21 868 888	23 165 297	24 649 668
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R	18(1)b	6 412 524	9 535 328	11 034 188	11 930 119	11 930 119	11 930 118	11 930 118	12 232 740	10 483 856	8 224 736
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	7	6	7	6	6	6	6	5	5	5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R	18(1)	9 852 382	8 091 710	11 443 099	5 216 389	5 216 390	5 216 389	5 216 389	7 047 999	25 763 999	4 900 999
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target excl	18(1)a,(2)	-6,00%	3,57%	0,53%	5,60%	5,60%	5,60%	5,60%	-6,49%	-2,69%	-2,43%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	46,85%	114,20%	94,20%	90,02%	90,02%	90,02%	90,02%	92,21%	93,10%	93,40%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenu	18(1)a,(2)	0,94%	0,00%	2,38%	0,98%	0,98%	0,98%	0,98%	10,28%	10,45%	10,59%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100,00%	98,82%	100,00%	100,00%	100,00%	100,00%	100,00%	100,00%	100,00%	100,00%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. trans	18(1)c	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	100,00%	123,71%	110,73%	104,68%	104,68%	104,68%	104,68%	103,28%	112,11%	69,26%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	-15,90%	5,90%	183,30%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	8,60%	-25,70%	-81,60%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	-8,00%	-9,80%	-24,30%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	(23,2%)	(30,3%)	(43,4%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	0,90%	0,79%	0,72%	0,96%	0,96%	0,96%	0,96%	0,98%	0,97%	1,03%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	98,26%	96,37%	87,90%	100,00%	100,00%	100,00%	100,00%	100,00%	28,06%	100,00%

2.6.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A „positive" cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2014 - 2015 MTREF shows R21.8 million, R 23.1 million and R 24.6 million for each respective financial year.

2.6.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in MBRR Table A8, on page 26. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate

boycotts. The ratio has been relatively constant over the seven year period. This measure will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

2.6.5.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An „adjusted" surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. For the 2014 - 2015 MTREF the indicative outcome is a surplus of R 7 million for 2014 - 2015, R 25.7 million for 2015 - 2016 and R 4.9 million for 2016 - 2017.

2.6.5.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in „revenue", which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are „collected". This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 92.2, 93.1 and 93.4 per cent for each of the respective financial years.

2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 10 per cent over the MTREF.

2.6.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The municipality aims to stay within strict compliance with the legislative requirement that creditors be paid within 30 days.

2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)
Council will not borrow for the MTREF.

2.6.5.10 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as published in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.5.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. The MTREF shows an increase of 8.6 per cent for 2014 - 2015 and decreases to 25.7 per cent and 81.6 per cent for the outer years.

2.6.5.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the municipality's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance is contained in MBRR SA34C on pages 69 and 70.

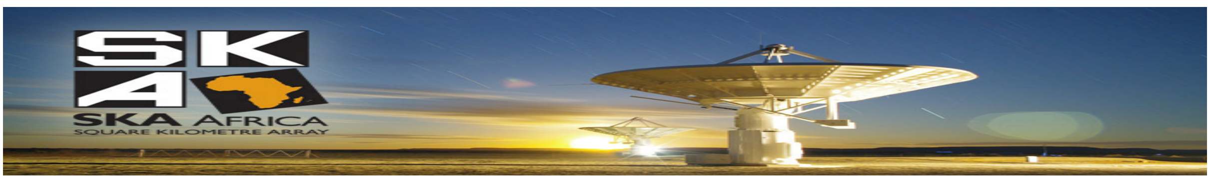
2.6.5.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for „repairs and maintenance‟ budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in MBRR SA34b on pages 67 and 68.

2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

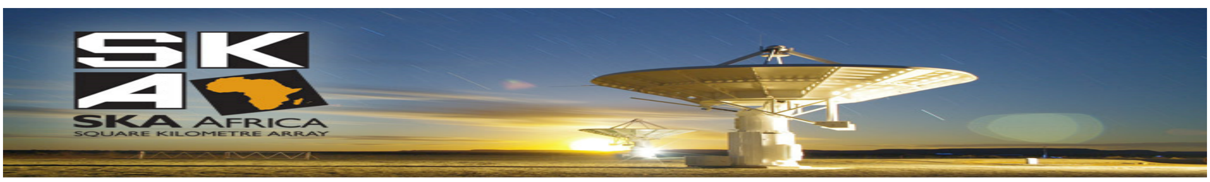
MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**12 725 677**	**11 011 720**	**10 708 903**	**11 075 741**	**11 075 741**	**11 075 741**	**11 936 311**	**15 710 911**	**15 270 894**
Equitable Share	6 888 136	7 436 334	7 408 903	7 535 741	7 535 741	7 535 741	8 302 311	12 793 911	12 152 894
Finance Management	1 250 862	1 420 789	1 500 000	1 650 000	1 650 000	1 650 000	1 800 000	1 950 000	2 100 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	1 260 726	1 193 672	800 000	890 000	890 000	890 000	934 000	967 000	1 018 000
EPWP Incentive			1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
Municipal Infrastructure(MIG)	3 325 954	960 924							
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant							900 000		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]									
Provincial Government:	**2 688 205**	**4 931 240**	**9 055 952**	**920 000**	**920 000**	**920 000**	**777 000**	**777 000**	**777 000**
Sports and Recreation	426 666	339 272	665 000	720 000	720 000	720 000	777 000	777 000	777 000
Housing			1 343 122						
EPWP									
Dept. of Water affairs									
Municipal Drought Relief									
Kareeberg Festival	140 587	59 440	160 000	100 000	100 000	100 000			
Housing 81 homes	1 441 000	2 381 969	6 095 472						
Department of Economic Affairs - Fly-in	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000			
Premier's Funds - Job Creation	325 000	325 000							
Water Assistance	73 303	639 879	692 358						
Expanded Public Works Program		1 085 680							
Housing B.Agterdam	61 673								
Department of Water Affairs	89 120								
Copperton pipeline									
Vanwyksvlei Drought Relief	30 856								
VWV Short Term Water Provision									
Carnarvon Waste Management									
Water Service Plan						-			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]									
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidy salary municipal manager						-			
Other grant providers:	**1 157 789**	**1 192 667**	**100 785**	-	-	-	-	-	-
Job Creation		11 948							
Geotechnical Investigation		6 371							
TV Fund		10 146							
Sanitation - sewerage		1 164 203	100 785						
Self Build Project	129 746								
Electricity	4 529								
Sanitation - sewerage	777 393								
Vanwyksvlei Housing VAT	87 311								
Vosburg Housing VAT	8 064								
Carnarvon Waste Management	12 523								
Vanwyksvlei Drought Relief (R 2.1mil)	80 767								
Open Africa	57 455								
Development Bank									
Carnarvon Waste Management									
VWV Short Term Water Provision									
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and	**16 571 672**	**17 135 627**	**19 865 640**	**11 995 741**	**11 995 741**	**11 995 741**	**12 713 311**	**16 487 911**	**16 047 894**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**10 779 344**	**5 212 394**	**8 995 932**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**8 848 000**	**28 364 000**	**8 101 000**
Municipal Infrastructure(MIG)	10 404 987	5 176 855	8 995 932	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	7 848 000	7 958 000	8 101 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant								20 406 000	-
Municipal Systems Improvement	359 112	6 328							
Finance Management	15 245	29 211							
EPWP Incentive							1 000 000		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]									
Provincial Government:	**1 201 702**	**2 832 013**	**5 441 125**	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation	101 151	161 728	5 441 125						
Expanded Public Works Program		2 670 285							
Services: Housing 81 homes	1 100 551								
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidy salary municipal manager									
Other grant providers:	**611 384**	**2 043 796**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation - sewerage									
CMIP Kwaggakolk (VAT)		51 737							
Sanitation - sewerage	43 706	1 511 832							
Electricity		23 360							
Vanwykskvlei Drought Relief (R 2.1mil)	405 797	456 868							
VWV Short Term Water Provision	161 881								
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and G	**12 592 430**	**10 088 203**	**14 437 056**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**8 848 000**	**28 364 000**	**8 101 000**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND	**29 164 102**	**27 223 830**	**34 302 696**	**21 084 741**	**21 084 741**	**21 084 741**	**21 561 311**	**44 851 911**	**24 148 894**



MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	9 402 082								
Current year receipts	10 995 563	11 206 636	8 405 136	16 808 000	16 808 000	16 808 000	18 730 000	20 912 000	21 985 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**20 397 645**	**11 206 636**	**8 405 136**	**16 808 000**	**16 808 000**	**16 808 000**	**18 730 000**	**20 912 000**	**21 985 000**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilit	-	-	-						
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	185 643								
Current year receipts	238 849	339 272	9 055 952	920 000	920 000	920 000	777 000	777 000	777 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**424 492**	**339 272**	**9 055 952**	**920 000**	**920 000**	**920 000**	**777 000**	**777 000**	**777 000**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-						
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts				-	-	-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	3 509 447	3 509 447	2 068 028	2 070 473	2 070 473	2 070 473	2 070 473	2 070 473	2 070 473
Current year receipts		5 784 635	100 785						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	**7 226 054**	**100 785**	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilit	3 509 447	2 068 028	2 068 028	2 070 473	2 070 473	2 070 473	2 070 473	2 070 473	2 070 473
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	**20 822 137**	**18 771 962**	**17 561 873**	**17 728 000**	**17 728 000**	**17 728 000**	**19 507 000**	**21 689 000**	**22 762 000**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	**3 509 447**	**2 068 028**	**2 068 028**	**2 070 473**	**2 070 473**	**2 070 473**	**2 070 473**	**2 070 473**	**2 070 473**
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	12 491 536	6 966 614	8 995 932	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**12 491 536**	**6 966 614**	**8 995 932**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**8 848 000**	**28 364 000**	**8 101 000**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	101 151	161 728	5 441 125						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**101 151**	**161 728**	**5 441 125**	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts		2 959 861							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	**2 959 861**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	**12 592 687**	**10 088 203**	**14 437 056**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**8 848 000**	**28 364 000**	**8 101 000**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	**33 414 824**	**28 860 165**	**31 998 929**	**26 817 000**	**26 817 000**	**26 817 000**	**28 355 000**	**50 053 000**	**30 863 000**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	**3 509 447**	**2 068 028**	**2 068 028**	**2 070 473**	**2 070 473**	**2 070 473**	**2 070 473**	**2 070 473**	**2 070 473**



2.8 Councillor and employee benefits

MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 212 011	1 215 920	1 280 365	1 332 834	1 332 834	1 332 834	1 399 476	1 469 449	1 542 921
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	304 554	388 332	412 093	444 279	444 279	444 279	466 492	489 816	514 306
Cellphone Allowance	81 168	83 406	91 902	103 673	103 673	103 673	153 014	168 315	185 146
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Sub Total - Councillors	**1 597 733**	**1 687 658**	**1 784 360**	**1 880 786**	**1 880 786**	**1 880 786**	**2 018 982**	**2 127 580**	**2 242 373**
% increase		**5,63%**	**5,73%**	**5,40%**	**0,00%**	**0,00%**	**7,35%**	**5,38%**	**5,40%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 518 507	3 137 133	2 243 958	2 668 029	2 668 029	2 668 029	2 682 509	2 870 291	3 071 220
Pension and UIF Contributions	149 450	232 953	302 669	352 888	352 888	352 888	386 661	413 230	441 658
Medical Aid Contributions	90 307	119 678	111 015	123 789	123 789	123 789	122 793	139 647	146 492
Overtime			-						
Performance Bonus	149 143	170 528	161 882	202 543	202 543	202 543	202 543	202 543	202 543
Motor Vehicle Allowance	357 230	390 585	384 948	412 935	412 935	412 935	441 171	472 053	505 098
Cellphone Allowance			-						
Housing Allowances			-						
Other benefits and allowances	5 624	6 654	256	28 769	28 769	28 769	25 480	26 762	26 730
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**2 270 261**	**4 057 531**	**3 204 727**	**3 788 953**	**3 788 953**	**3 788 953**	**3 861 157**	**4 124 526**	**4 393 741**
% increase		**78,73%**	**-21,02%**	**18,23%**	**0,00%**	**0,00%**	**1,91%**	**6,82%**	**6,53%**
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	6 127 976	5 398 821	6 988 345	7 218 236	7 218 236	7 218 236	8 376 520	9 144 908	9 736 275
Pension and UIF Contributions	881 067	860 492	1 123 710	1 276 736	1 276 736	1 276 736	1 391 847	1 488 138	1 590 973
Medical Aid Contributions	255 659	283 881	319 867	361 844	361 844	361 844	336 832	389 373	437 574
Overtime	181 472	270 201	320 251	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Performance Bonus			-						
Motor Vehicle Allowance	60 000	60 000	65 686	68 373	68 373	68 373	73 419	78 558	84 057
Cellphone Allowance			-						
Housing Allowances	9 797	9 355	9 676	15 840	15 840	15 840	20 160	20 160	20 160
Other benefits and allowances	190 312	74 154	81 447	390 797	390 797	390 797	464 637	491 345	491 293
Payments in lieu of leave			-						
Long service awards			103 833						
Post-retirement benefit obligations	545 169		245 693	594 394	594 394	594 394	653 833	719 216	791 138
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**8 251 452**	**6 956 905**	**9 258 508**	**10 126 220**	**10 126 220**	**10 126 220**	**11 517 248**	**12 531 698**	**13 351 470**
% increase		**-15,69%**	**33,08%**	**9,37%**	**0,00%**	**0,00%**	**13,74%**	**8,81%**	**6,54%**
Total Parent Municipality	**12 119 446**	**12 702 094**	**14 247 595**	**15 795 959**	**15 795 959**	**15 795 959**	**17 397 387**	**18 783 803**	**19 987 584**
		4,81%	**12,17%**	**10,87%**	**0,00%**	**0,00%**	**10,14%**	**7,97%**	**6,41%**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	**12 119 446**	**12 702 094**	**14 247 595**	**15 795 959**	**15 795 959**	**15 795 959**	**17 397 387**	**18 783 803**	**19 987 584**
% increase		**4,81%**	**12,17%**	**10,87%**	**0,00%**	**0,00%**	**10,14%**	**7,97%**	**6,41%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	**10 521 713**	**11 014 436**	**12 463 236**	**13 915 173**	**13 915 173**	**13 915 173**	**15 378 405**	**16 656 223**	**17 745 211**

MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Salary	Contrib. 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits 2.	Total Package 3.
Councillors						
Speaker	499 813		188 463			688 276
Chief Whip						-
Executive Mayor						-
Deputy Executive Mayor						-
Executive Committee						-
Total for all other councillors	899 663		431 043			1 330 706
Total Councillors	**1 399 476**	**-**	**619 506**			**2 018 982**
Senior Managers of the Municipality						
Municipal Manager (MM)	883 272	8 155		64 689		956 116
Chief Finance Officer	590 188	186 575	147 057	43 567		967 387
Chief Operational Manager	618 861	195 392	147 057	50 720		1 012 030
Head: Corporate Services	590 188	144 812	147 057	43 567		925 624
						-
						-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	**2 682 509**	**534 934**	**441 171**	**202 543**	**-**	**3 861 157**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	**4 081 985**	**534 934**	**1 060 677**	**202 543**	**-**	**5 880 140**

MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15		
Numbers	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Coun	7	7		7	7		7	7	
Board Members of municipal entities									
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	4	3	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Other Managers	3	3		3	3		3	3	
Professionals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance									
Spatial/town planning									
Information Technology									
Roads									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Refuse									
Other									
Technicians	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance									
Spatial/town planning									
Information Technology									
Roads									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Refuse									
Other									
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	15	15		15	15		17	17	
Service and sales workers									
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
Craft and related trades									
Plant and Machine Operators	9	9		12	12		5	5	
Elementary Occupations	42	42		39	39		34	34	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	**80**	**79**	**1**	**80**	**79**	**1**	**70**	**69**	**1**
% increase				–	–	–	(12,5%)	(12,7%)	–
Total municipal employees headcount	**73**	**72**	**1**	**73**	**72**	**1**	**63**	**62**	**1**
Finance personnel headcount	**9**	**9**	**–**	**9**	**9**	**–**	**11**	**11**	**–**
Human Resources personnel headcount	**3**	**3**	**–**	**2**	**2**	**–**	**3**	**3**	**–**

2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

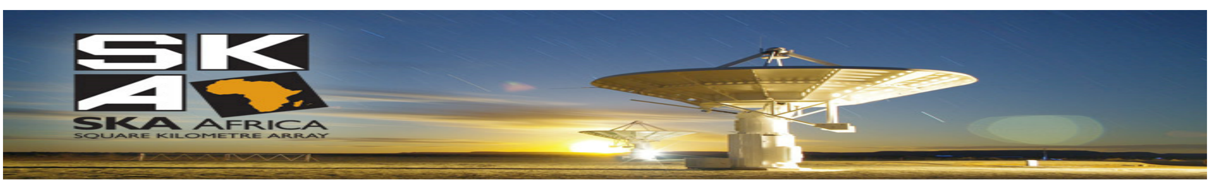
Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
R	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	4 191 323											-	4 191 323	4 569 880	4 718 480
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	13 641	12 617	12 247	28 458	21 148	17 623	16 757	16 232	13 641	12 617	12 247	12 772	190 000	199 500	209 475
Service charges - electricity revenue	655 847	752 847	687 707	629 972	689 818	638 663	679 974	650 132	638 663	679 974	638 663	638 666	7 980 926	8 496 283	8 842 647
Service charges - water revenue	339 985	390 268	356 501	326 571	357 595	331 076	352 492	337 022	331 076	352 492	331 076	331 083	4 137 237	3 870 145	4 142 017
Service charges - sanitation revenue	203 704	233 832	213 600	195 668	214 256	198 367	211 198	201 929	198 367	211 198	198 367	198 373	2 478 859	2 503 602	2 578 673
Service charges - refuse revenue	281 129	322 708	294 786	270 038	295 691	273 763	291 471	278 679	273 763	291 471	273 763	273 768	3 421 030	3 500 648	3 475 266
Service charges - other												-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	73 928	2 372	73 430	2 202	29 406	6 229	79 746	79 529	8 508	31 891	6 413	89 466	483 118	507 199	532 558
Interest earned - external investments	61 269	93 546	102 316	163 455	-	78 411	372 039	101 194	61 269	93 546	61 269	108 686	1 297 000	1 361 850	1 429 943
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	263	261	259	257	255	253	251	249	247	245	243	517	3 300	3 465	3 638
Dividends received												-	-	-	-
Fines	102	846	689	2 020	1 495	989	2 229	197	102	846	689	2 026	12 230	12 842	13 484
Licences and permits	441	120	440	365	755	340	540	390	801	1 621	1 121	486	7 420	7 791	8 181
Agency services	8 291	3 277	5 122	8 353	5 466	9 715	6 310	4 624	8 375	7 371	7 306	22 789	97 000	101 850	106 943
Transfers recognised - operational	8 022 667				4 631 667			651 000	4 408 371			1 793 296	19 507 000	21 689 000	22 762 000
Other revenue	293 496	22 164	0	572 720	10 809	0	60 660	26 377	15 276	10 765	(0)	6 241 789	7 254 057	10 374 381	12 320 342
Gains on disposal of PPE												-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cor	**14 146 086**	**1 834 858**	**1 747 098**	**2 200 079**	**6 258 360**	**1 555 429**	**2 073 667**	**2 347 554**	**5 958 458**	**1 694 037**	**1 531 157**	**9 713 716**	**51 060 500**	**57 198 436**	**61 143 647**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	1 010 988	1 391 230	1 100 623	1 121 944	1 096 393	1 597 702	1 209 492	1 176 658	1 223 430	2 151 336	1 121 944	1 176 665	15 378 405	16 656 223	17 745 211
Remuneration of councillors	159 477	159 477	159 477	159 477	159 477	159 477	220 877	168 248	168 248	168 248	168 248	168 251	2 018 982	2 127 580	2 242 373
Debt impairment											225 000	2 128 002	2 353 002	2 470 652	2 594 185
Depreciation & asset impairment											1 943 709	727 443	2 671 152	3 739 614	4 487 538
Finance charges												531 013	531 013	658 587	1 768 990
Bulk purchases	716 204	1 230 800	841 020	619 876	645 777	634 772	647 360	660 246	619 876	645 777	634 772	647 365	8 543 845	9 529 380	10 515 049
Other materials	19 603	35 823	44 145	32 809	35 735	57 431	55 493	36 842	28 282	26 043	39 385	19 609	431 200	452 911	671 933
Contracted services	24 613	44 979	55 427	41 193	44 868	72 109	69 675	46 258	35 510	32 699	49 451	24 618	541 400	573 280	610 760
Transfers and grants	2 511 914				2 511 914				2 511 914			766 570	8 302 311	12 793 911	12 152 894
Other expenditure	473 953	405 126	835 684	673 535	470 893	1 027 431	318 806	232 413	651 055	267 417	345 579	6 385 299	12 087 191	10 794 199	11 552 510
Loss on disposal of PPE											2 000	-	2 000	2 100	2 205
Total Expenditure	**4 916 752**	**3 267 435**	**3 036 376**	**2 648 834**	**4 965 057**	**3 548 922**	**2 521 703**	**2 320 665**	**5 238 315**	**3 291 520**	**4 530 088**	**12 574 835**	**52 860 501**	**59 798 437**	**64 343 648**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**9 229 334**	**(1 432 577)**	**(1 289 278)**	**(448 755)**	**1 293 304**	**(1 993 493)**	**(448 036)**	**26 889**	**720 143**	**(1 597 483)**	**(2 998 931)**	**(2 861 119)**	**(1 800 001)**	**(2 600 001)**	**(3 200 001)**
Transfers recognised - capital	3 400 000				300 000			300 000	4 848 000			-	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Contributions recognised - capital												-	-	-	-
Contributed assets												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**12 629 334**	**(1 432 577)**	**(1 289 278)**	**(448 755)**	**1 593 304**	**(1 993 493)**	**(448 036)**	**326 889**	**5 568 143**	**(1 597 483)**	**(2 998 931)**	**(2 861 119)**	**7 047 999**	**25 763 999**	**4 900 999**
Taxation												-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities												-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**12 629 334**	**(1 432 577)**	**(1 289 278)**	**(448 755)**	**1 593 304**	**(1 993 493)**	**(448 036)**	**326 889**	**5 568 143**	**(1 597 483)**	**(2 998 931)**	**(2 861 119)**	**7 047 999**	**25 763 999**	**4 900 999**

MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote															
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	21 101 454	365 715	360 108	370 706	4 323 997	797 816	435 713	717 101	4 083 505	540 624	279 940	2 151 760	27 187 912	50 785 234	30 407 645
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	2 634 875	434 249	522 548	1 005 108	1 001 425	710 943	671 501	731 308	1 029 964	498 960	373 678	1 159 304	14 673 862	16 376 415	19 766 729
CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	426	596	438	520	478	442	436	461	607	429	552	1 265	6 650	6 983	7 332
HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC SAFETY	20	91	40	89	65	59	36	61	75	22	31	116	705	740	777
SPORT AND RECREATION	753	1 251	795	1 036	1 448	1 615	1 747	1 058	1 774	1 414	1 223	3 286	17 400	18 345	19 317
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	168 941	206 861	189 478	134 578	202 894	170 137	165 854	194 684	252 729	194 095	150 191	291 368	3 421 810	3 501 467	3 476 126
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	108 650	142 883	137 999	176 517	136 896	148 185	138 420	140 451	193 417	125 494	132 503	57 444	2 478 859	2 503 602	2 578 673
ROAD TRANSPORT	86	131	111	105	99	117	96	95	127	92	91	850	2 000	2 025	2 126
WATER	272 714	310 455	273 894	311 619	328 539	314 011	319 954	225 204	240 308	246 952	273 896	220 131	4 137 677	3 870 607	4 142 502
ELECTRICITY	558 514	534 108	610 448	491 929	495 862	490 304	535 873	523 990	555 817	456 153	510 939	517 161	7 981 626	8 497 020	8 843 421
Total Revenue by Vote	**24 846 433**	**1 996 340**	**2 095 859**	**2 492 207**	**6 491 703**	**2 633 629**	**2 269 630**	**2 534 413**	**6 358 323**	**2 064 235**	**1 723 044**	**4 402 685**	**59 908 501**	**85 562 438**	**69 244 647**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	3 735 345	344 933	268 147	411 710	2 607 720	2 113 021	427 999	405 769	2 535 722	1 431 877	1 106 085	5 452 566	21 740 894	25 017 576	25 109 898
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	304 009	370 084	768 051	562 611	594 882	427 456	380 440	411 036	532 872	409 048	621 731	1 028 252	7 470 472	8 538 664	10 345 680
CORPORATE SERVICES	126 347	267 819	175 238	167 436	165 604	166 073	156 808	153 833	229 736	173 661	285 853	279 838	2 088 246	2 232 054	2 374 702
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HEALTH	-	6 884	228	161	-	6 068	1 875	2 819	3 446	-	-	35 774	57 255	63 171	68 728
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	187 828	222 924	190 247	107 165	198 520	91 021	158 341	95 095	125 131	88 535	313 747	260 790	1 369 344	1 462 061	1 558 841
HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC SAFETY	3 265	114 426	6 402	14 040	110 295	9 428	105 802	9 719	111 913	103 555	205 026	217 263	111 134	91 269	98 484
SPORT AND RECREATION	29 740	149 415	31 424	40 940	157 218	63 813	169 001	141 796	92 579	155 863	248 330	207 009	687 128	688 560	739 438
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	152 192	296 267	180 607	121 235	192 693	163 184	159 325	185 297	723 146	111 792	335 301	461 531	3 082 570	3 283 770	3 486 482
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	122 970	361 715	156 188	199 783	154 939	167 717	156 665	158 963	218 910	142 035	249 968	715 729	2 805 582	3 307 712	3 695 659
ROAD TRANSPORT	128 869	295 440	165 018	156 019	147 111	175 030	142 793	142 425	189 544	137 350	236 417	1 054 880	2 970 896	3 510 192	3 909 763
WATER	48 687	187 516	77 209	116 034	64 424	60 329	90 194	63 484	124 121	58 339	177 210	98 849	1 166 396	1 275 158	1 584 025
ELECTRICITY	842 727	615 094	1 031 522	760 001	567 809	595 804	618 518	607 759	638 823	645 609	788 184	928 735	9 310 584	10 328 250	11 371 948
Total Expenditure by Vote	**5 681 979**	**3 232 517**	**3 050 281**	**2 657 135**	**4 961 215**	**4 038 944**	**2 567 761**	**2 377 995**	**5 525 943**	**3 457 664**	**4 567 852**	**10 741 216**	**52 860 501**	**59 798 437**	**64 343 648**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**19 164 454**	**(1 236 177)**	**(954 422)**	**(164 928)**	**1 530 488**	**(1 405 315)**	**(298 131)**	**156 418**	**832 380**	**(1 393 429)**	**(2 844 808)**	**(6 338 531)**	**7 048 000**	**25 764 001**	**4 900 999**
Taxation												-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities												-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**19 164 454**	**(1 236 177)**	**(954 422)**	**(164 928)**	**1 530 488**	**(1 405 315)**	**(298 131)**	**156 418**	**832 380**	**(1 393 429)**	**(2 844 808)**	**(6 338 531)**	**7 048 000**	**25 764 001**	**4 900 999**

MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	**23 736 329**	**799 964**	**882 656**	**1 375 814**	**5 325 422**	**1 508 759**	**1 107 214**	**1 448 409**	**5 113 469**	**1 039 584**	**653 618**	**(1 129 464)**	**41 861 774**	**67 161 648**	**50 174 374**
Executive and council	21 101 454	365 715	360 108	370 706	4 323 997	797 816	435 713	717 101	4 083 505	540 624	279 940	2 151 760	27 187 912	50 785 234	30 407 645
Budget and treasury office	2 634 875	434 249	522 548	1 005 108	1 001 425	710 943	671 501	731 308	1 029 964	498 960	373 678	1 159 303	14 673 862	16 376 414	19 766 730
Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	**1 199**	**1 938**	**1 273**	**1 645**	**1 991**	**2 116**	**2 219**	**1 580**	**2 456**	**1 865**	**1 806**	**4 667**	**24 755**	**26 068**	**27 426**
Community and social services	426	596	438	520	478	442	436	461	607	429	552	1 265	6 650	6 983	7 332
Sport and recreation	753	1 251	795	1 036	1 448	1 615	1 747	1 058	1 774	1 414	1 223	3 286	17 400	18 345	19 317
Public safety	20	91	40	89	65	59	36	61	75	22	31	116	705	740	777
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	**86**	**131**	**111**	**105**	**99**	**117**	**96**	**95**	**127**	**92**	**91**	**850**	**2 000**	**2 025**	**2 126**
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	86	131	111	105	99	117	96	95	127	92	91	850	2 000	2 025	2 126
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	**1 108 819**	**1 194 307**	**1 211 819**	**1 114 643**	**1 164 191**	**1 122 637**	**1 160 101**	**1 084 329**	**1 242 271**	**1 022 694**	**1 067 529**	**5 526 632**	**18 019 972**	**18 372 696**	**19 040 722**
Electricity	558 514	534 108	610 448	491 929	495 862	490 304	535 873	523 990	555 817	456 153	510 939	517 161	7 981 626	8 497 020	8 843 421
Water	272 714	310 455	273 894	311 619	328 539	314 011	319 954	225 204	240 308	246 952	273 896	220 131	4 137 677	3 870 607	4 142 502
Waste water management	108 650	142 883	137 999	176 517	136 896	148 185	138 420	140 451	193 417	125 494	132 503	57 444	2 478 859	2 503 602	2 578 673
Waste management	168 941	206 861	189 478	134 578	202 894	170 137	165 854	194 684	252 729	194 095	150 191	291 368	3 421 810	3 501 467	3 476 126
Total Revenue - Standard	**24 846 433**	**1 996 340**	**2 095 859**	**2 492 207**	**6 491 703**	**2 633 629**	**2 269 630**	**2 534 413**	**6 358 323**	**2 064 235**	**1 723 044**	**4 402 685**	**59 908 501**	**85 562 437**	**69 244 648**
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	**4 165 701**	**982 836**	**1 211 436**	**1 141 757**	**3 368 206**	**2 706 550**	**965 247**	**970 638**	**3 298 330**	**2 014 586**	**2 013 669**	**8 460 656**	**31 299 612**	**35 788 294**	**37 830 280**
Executive and council	3 735 345	344 933	268 147	411 710	2 607 720	2 113 021	427 999	405 769	2 535 722	1 431 877	1 106 085	5 452 566	21 740 894	25 017 576	25 109 898
Budget and treasury office	304 009	370 084	768 051	562 611	594 882	427 456	380 440	411 036	532 872	409 048	621 731	1 028 252	7 470 472	8 538 664	10 345 680
Corporate services	126 347	267 819	175 238	167 436	165 604	166 073	156 808	153 833	229 736	173 661	285 853	279 838	2 088 246	2 232 054	2 374 702
Community and public safety	**220 833**	**493 649**	**228 301**	**162 306**	**466 033**	**170 330**	**435 019**	**249 429**	**333 069**	**347 953**	**767 103**	**(1 649 164)**	**2 224 861**	**2 305 061**	**2 465 491**
Community and social services	187 828	222 924	190 247	107 165	198 520	91 021	158 341	95 095	125 131	88 535	313 747	260 790	1 369 344	1 462 061	1 558 841
Sport and recreation	29 740	149 415	31 424	40 940	157 218	63 813	169 001	141 796	92 579	155 863	248 330	207 009	687 128	688 560	739 438
Public safety	3 265	114 426	6 402	14 040	110 295	9 428	105 802	9 719	111 913	103 555	205 026	217 263	111 134	91 269	98 484
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	6 884	228	161	-	6 068	1 875	2 819	3 446	-	-	35 774	57 255	63 171	68 728
Economic and environmental services	**128 869**	**295 440**	**165 018**	**156 019**	**147 111**	**175 030**	**142 793**	**142 425**	**189 544**	**137 350**	**236 417**	**1 054 880**	**2 970 896**	**3 510 192**	**3 909 763**
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	128 869	295 440	165 018	156 019	147 111	175 030	142 793	142 425	189 544	137 350	236 417	1 054 880	2 970 896	3 510 192	3 909 763
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	**1 166 576**	**1 460 592**	**1 445 526**	**1 197 053**	**979 865**	**987 034**	**1 024 702**	**1 015 503**	**1 705 000**	**957 775**	**1 550 663**	**2 874 843**	**16 365 132**	**18 194 890**	**20 138 114**
Electricity	842 727	615 094	1 031 522	760 001	567 809	595 804	618 518	607 759	638 823	645 609	788 184	928 734	9 310 584	10 328 250	11 371 948
Water	48 687	187 516	77 209	116 034	64 424	60 329	90 194	63 484	124 121	58 339	177 210	98 849	1 166 396	1 275 158	1 584 025
Waste water management	122 970	361 715	156 188	199 783	154 939	167 717	156 665	158 963	218 910	142 035	249 968	715 729	2 805 582	3 307 712	3 695 659
Waste management	152 192	296 267	180 607	121 235	192 693	163 184	159 325	185 297	723 146	111 792	335 301	461 531	3 082 570	3 283 770	3 486 482
Total Expenditure - Standard	**5 681 979**	**3 232 517**	**3 050 281**	**2 657 135**	**4 961 215**	**4 038 944**	**2 567 761**	**2 377 995**	**5 525 943**	**3 457 664**	**4 567 852**	**10 741 215**	**52 860 501**	**59 798 437**	**64 343 648**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**19 164 454**	**(1 236 177)**	**(954 422)**	**(164 928)**	**1 530 488**	**(1 405 315)**	**(298 131)**	**156 418**	**832 380**	**(1 393 429)**	**(2 844 808)**	**(6 338 530)**	**7 048 000**	**25 764 000**	**4 901 000**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**19 164 454**	**(1 236 177)**	**(954 422)**	**(164 928)**	**1 530 488**	**(1 405 315)**	**(298 131)**	**156 418**	**832 380**	**(1 393 429)**	**(2 844 808)**	**(6 338 530)**	**7 048 000**	**25 764 000**	**4 901 000**



MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL												-	-	-	-
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE												-	-	-	-
CORPORATE SERVICES												-	-	-	-
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT												-	-	-	-
HEALTH												-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES												-	-	-	-
HOUSING												-	-	-	-
PUBLIC SAFETY												-	-	-	-
SPORT AND RECREATION												-	-	-	-
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION												-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT												-	-	-	-
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT												-	-	-	-
ROAD TRANSPORT												-	-	-	-
WATER												-	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY												-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL												-	-	-	-
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE												-	-	-	4 500 000
CORPORATE SERVICES												-	-	-	-
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT												-	-	-	-
HEALTH												-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES									800 000			-	800 000	-	-
HOUSING												-	-	-	-
PUBLIC SAFETY												-	-	-	-
SPORT AND RECREATION												-	-	4 958 000	-
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION												-	-	-	-
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT												-	-	3 000 000	-
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT												-	-	-	-
ROAD TRANSPORT	3 400 000				300 000			300 000	4 048 000			-	8 048 000	-	2 201 000
WATER												-	-	20 406 000	1 000 000
ELECTRICITY												-	-	-	400 000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3 400 000	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	300 000	4 848 000	-	-	-	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Total Capital Expenditure	3 400 000	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	300 000	4 848 000	-	-	-	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000

MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
R	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500 000
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500 000
Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	-	-	-	800 000	4 958 000	-
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	-	-	-	800 000	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 958 000	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	3 400 000	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	300 000	4 048 000	-	-	-	8 048 000	-	2 201 000
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	3 400 000	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	300 000	4 048 000	-	-	-	8 048 000	-	2 201 000
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 406 000	1 400 000
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 406 000	1 000 000
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	-
												-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3 400 000	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	300 000	4 848 000	-	-	-	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Funded by:															
National Government	3 400	–	–	–	300	–	–	300	4 848			–	8 848	28 364	8 101
Provincial Government												–	–	–	–
District Municipality												–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants												–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	3 400	–	–	–	300	–	–	300	4 848	–	–	–	8 848	28 364	8 101
Public contributions & donations												–	–	–	–
Borrowing												–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds												–	–	–	–
Total Capital Funding	3 400	–	–	–	300	–	–	300	4 848	–	–	–	8 848	28 364	8 101

MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	281 744	253 660	850 062	645 782	367 501	109 162	135 739	125 317	84 252	71 420	74 000	61 027	3 059 666	3 336 013	3 444 491
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	601 981	767 755	1 051 987	403 742	875 607	594 115	445 980	610 796	672 234	528 226	498 037	531 420	7 581 880	8 071 469	8 400 515
Service charges - water revenue	270 178	221 686	294 989	482 224	357 580	296 167	640 922	213 211	245 866	309 481	363 911	234 160	3 930 375	3 676 638	3 934 916
Service charges - sanitation revenue	216 897	76 126	168 596	369 303	-	188 454	179 080	161 302	144 328	452 183	277 694	120 953	2 354 916	2 378 422	2 449 739
Service charges - refuse revenue	261 784	244 479	239 861	346 054	221 272	132 654	295 645	248 543	247 248	465 443	347 029	199 967	3 249 979	3 325 616	3 301 503
Service charges - other												-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	22 293	6 932	16 999	46 137	69 662	33 489	42 553	8 269	4 751	32 570	18 828	50 193	352 676	507 199	532 558
Interest earned - external investments	56 302	84 438	82 745	77 748	84 752	79 088	137 147	82 306	76 343	131 832	85 761	188 838	1 167 300	1 361 850	1 429 943
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	292	293	281	279	277	275	272	270	269	266	264	262	3 300	3 465	3 638
Dividends received												-	-	-	-
Fines	6	216	1 403	608	972	1 066	16	2 143	3 018	346	1 098	1 338	12 230	12 842	13 484
Licences and permits	678	751	959	344	959	688	489	886	615	552	417	82	7 420	7 791	8 181
Agency services	6 245	2 979	4 554	5 967	4 503	3 491	7 066	48 074	5 014	2 021	4 254	2 832	97 000	101 850	106 943
Transfers recognised - operational	9 054 500	-	-	-	5 420 500				5 032 000			-	19 507 000	21 689 000	22 762 000
Other revenue	2 568	2 535	91 652	1 230	43 300	40 990	72 195	54 437	138 817	7 331	160 956	6 638 046	7 254 057	10 374 381	12 320 342
Cash Receipts by Source	**10 775 468**	**1 661 850**	**2 804 088**	**2 379 418**	**7 446 885**	**1 479 639**	**1 957 104**	**1 555 554**	**6 654 755**	**2 001 671**	**1 832 249**	**8 029 117**	**48 577 798**	**54 846 535**	**58 708 252**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	3 400 000	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	300 000	4 848 000			-	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Contributed assets												-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												-			
Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 559	2 791	2 950	1 365	2 729	2 047	1 365	2 729	3 412	1 365	2 729	2 959	29 000	29 000	29 000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	732	731	765	747	750	752	756	757	759	762	765	769	9 045	9 045	9 045
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**14 178 759**	**1 665 372**	**2 807 803**	**2 381 530**	**7 750 364**	**1 482 438**	**1 959 225**	**1 859 040**	**11 506 926**	**2 003 798**	**1 835 743**	**8 032 845**	**57 463 843**	**83 248 580**	**66 847 297**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	958 449	1 067 640	1 281 432	1 263 057	1 078 206	1 407 407	1 270 576	1 281 693	1 353 381	988 811	1 222 266	2 205 487	15 378 405	16 656 223	17 745 211
Remuneration of councillors	157 346	162 042	159 118	162 466	158 002	157 328	165 024	161 350	228 479	167 088	170 138	170 601	2 018 982	2 127 580	2 242 373
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	531 013	531 013	658 587	1 768 990
Bulk purchases - Electricity	745 023	1 110 597	771 286	603 873	560 255	564 704	475 765	669 866	552 591	537 561	574 872	1 377 452	8 543 845	9 529 380	10 515 049
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												-			
Other materials	44 829	3 253	21 329	37 178	47 633	23 908	66 006	50 477	45 691	32 292	25 405	33 199	431 200	452 911	671 933
Contracted services	31 843	4 085	26 780	46 680	59 806	54 462	82 875	63 377	57 368	40 544	31 897	41 683	541 400	573 280	610 760
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-			
Transfers and grants - other	2 767 437	-	-	-	2 767 437				2 767 437			-	8 302 311	12 793 911	12 152 894
Other expenditure	337 679	214 711	166 165	485 172	240 719	201 044	138 047	117 034	178 956	84 618	123 025	9 802 021	12 089 191	10 796 299	11 554 715
Cash Payments by Type	**5 042 606**	**2 562 328**	**2 426 110**	**2 598 426**	**4 912 058**	**2 408 853**	**2 198 293**	**2 343 797**	**5 183 903**	**1 850 914**	**2 147 603**	**14 161 456**	**47 836 347**	**53 588 171**	**57 261 926**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	3 400 000	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	300 000	4 848 000			-	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Repayment of borrowing												-			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	**8 442 606**	**2 562 328**	**2 426 110**	**2 598 426**	**5 212 058**	**2 408 853**	**2 198 293**	**2 643 797**	**10 031 903**	**1 850 914**	**2 147 603**	**14 161 456**	**56 684 347**	**81 952 171**	**65 362 926**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**5 736 153**	**(896 956)**	**381 693**	**(216 896)**	**2 538 306**	**(926 415)**	**(239 068)**	**(784 757)**	**1 475 023**	**152 884**	**(311 860)**	**(6 128 611)**	**779 496**	**1 296 408**	**1 484 372**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	21 089 392	26 825 545	25 928 589	26 310 282	26 093 386	28 631 692	27 705 277	27 466 209	26 681 452	28 156 475	28 309 359	27 997 499	21 089 392	21 868 888	23 165 297
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	26 825 545	25 928 589	26 310 282	26 093 386	28 631 692	27 705 277	27 466 209	26 681 452	28 156 475	28 309 359	27 997 499	21 868 888	21 868 888	23 165 297	24 649 668

2.10 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years).

2.11 Capital expenditure details

The following four tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets, the repair and maintenance of assets, and finally on depreciation.

MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

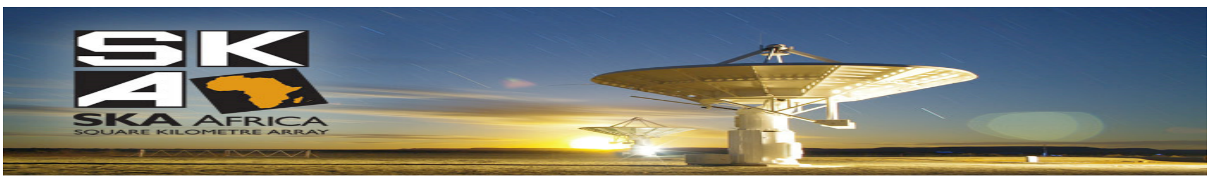
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**1 429 538**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 406 000**	**-**
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	1 117 900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting			1 117 900	-		-			
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	311 638	-	-	-	-	20 406 000	-
Dams & Reservoirs			311 638					20 406 000	
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification						-			
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	**27 100**	**26 450**	**130 991**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Parks & gardens	27 100	26 450	45 150						
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries			85 841						
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Housing development									
Other									

MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Other assets	-	340 572	194 075	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles			176 690						
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment		394	3 552						
Computers - hardware/equipment		56 303				-			
Furniture and other office equipment		48 967	13 833						
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings		234 908							
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	193 061	5 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	193 061	5 039							
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**220 161**	**372 061**	**1 754 604**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 406 000**	**-**
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**12 017 317**	**9 879 500**	**12 744 987**	**4 189 000**	**4 189 000**	**4 189 000**	**8 048 000**	**3 000 000**	**8 101 000**
Infrastructure - Road transport	4 316 907	7 611 964	12 744 987	4 189 000	4 189 000	4 189 000	8 048 000	-	2 201 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	4 316 907	7 346 288	12 744 987	4 189 000	4 189 000	4 189 000	8 048 000		2 201 000
Storm water		265 676							
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 939 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									400 000
Street Lighting	2 939 053								
Infrastructure - Water	2 036 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation	2 036 999								1 000 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 346 926	2 267 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification	1 346 926	2 267 536							
Infrastructure - Other	1 377 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	4 500 000
Waste Management	1 377 431					-		3 000 000	
Transportation									4 500 000
Gas									
Other					-				
Community	**54 072**	**-**	**-**	**4 900 000**	**4 900 000**	**4 900 000**	**800 000**	**4 958 000**	**-**
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia				4 500 000	4 500 000	4 500 000		4 958 000	
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries	54 072								
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries				400 000	400 000	400 000	800 000		
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	**341 930**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment	198 281								
Furniture and other office equipment	143 649								
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**12 413 318**	**9 879 500**	**12 744 987**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**9 089 000**	**8 848 000**	**7 958 000**	**8 101 000**
Specialised vehicles	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*98,3%*	*96,4%*	*87,9%*	*100,0%*	*100,0%*	*100,0%*	*100,0%*	*28,1%*	*100,0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*449,3%*	*338,3%*	*497,4%*	*467,6%*	*467,6%*	*467,6%*	*331,2%*	*212,8%*	*180,5%*



MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

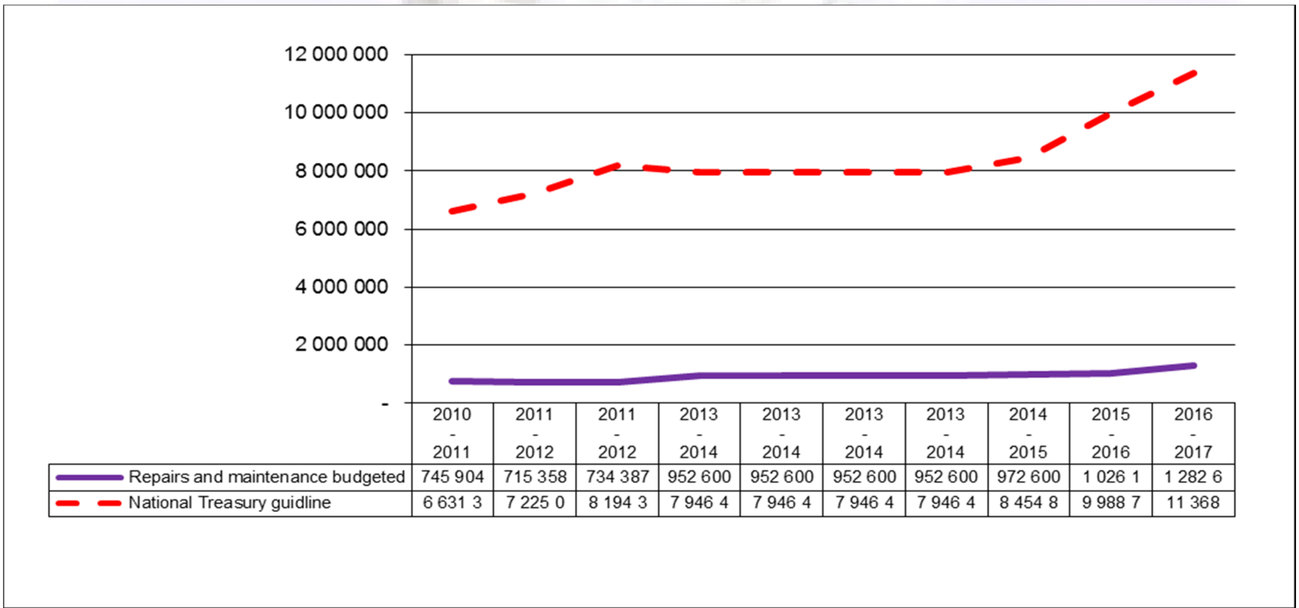
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**449 212**	**332 882**	**321 657**	**368 000**	**368 000**	**368 000**	**368 000**	**389 650**	**613 054**
Infrastructure - Road transport	73 426	32 553	59 470	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	63 000	66 152
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	73 426	32 553	59 470	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	63 000	66 152
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	160 666	111 056	109 918	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	113 350	126 566
Generation	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 150	3 308
Transmission & Reticulation	160 666	111 056	109 918	102 000	102 000	102 000	102 000	110 200	123 258
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	55 924	110 651	51 353	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	94 650	295 753
Dams & Reservoirs	55 924	110 651	51 353	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	94 650	295 753
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	125 298	73 562	94 506	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	110 250	115 763
Reticulation	125 298	73 562	94 506	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	110 250	115 763
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	33 899	5 059	6 409	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 400	8 820
Waste Management									
Transportation	33 899	5 059	6 409	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 400	8 820
Gas									
Other									
Community	**21 909**	**29 168**	**31 967**	**74 400**	**74 400**	**74 400**	**74 400**	**78 121**	**82 029**
Parks & gardens	2 977	7 116	9 885	18 600	18 600	18 600	18 600	19 530	20 506
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools	7 953	11 470	6 717	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 700	15 435
Community halls									
Libraries	3 116	1 874	2 131	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 650	14 333
Recreational facilities	2 464	4 494	1 188	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	11 025	11 577
Fire, safety & emergency	120	79	1 661	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 150	3 308
Security and policing	1 571	201	6 614	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 465	3 639
Buses									
Clinics	310	386	937	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 150	3 308
Museums & Art Galleries	981	-	374	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 200	4 410
Cemeteries	2 417	3 549	2 460	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 251	5 513
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									

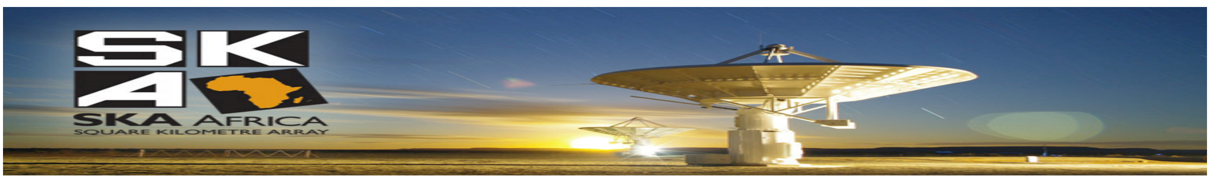
MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Other assets	**274 782**	**353 309**	**380 763**	**510 200**	**510 200**	**510 200**	**530 200**	**558 420**	**587 610**
General vehicles	79 702	88 151	73 096	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	99 750	104 738
Specialised vehicles	16 398	63 216	51 450	193 800	193 800	193 800	193 800	203 490	213 666
Plant & equipment	15 509	22 048	52 370	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	9 135	9 592
Computers - hardware/equipment	97 946	140 024	144 173	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	138 210	146 386
Furniture and other office equipment	10 743	4 057	29 147	47 700	47 700	47 700	47 700	50 085	52 589
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings	54 484	35 814	30 528	55 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	57 750	60 639
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expendit	**745 904**	**715 358**	**734 387**	**952 600**	**952 600**	**952 600**	**972 600**	**1 026 191**	**1 282 693**

Description	2010/11 Audited Outcome	2011/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Specialised vehicles	**16 398**	**63 216**	**51 450**	**193 800**	**193 800**	**193 800**	**193 800**	**203 490**	**213 666**
Refuse	16 398	63 216	51 450	193 800	193 800	193 800	193 800	203 490	213 666
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

Description	2010/11 Audited Outcome	2011/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R&M as a % of PPE	*0,9%*	*0,8%*	*0,7%*	*1,0%*	*1,0%*	*1,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	*1,8%*	*1,7%*	*1,6%*	*2,1%*	*2,1%*	*2,1%*	*1,8%*	*1,7%*	*2,0%*





MBRR SA34d - Depreciation by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**1 700 839**	**1 857 890**	**1 586 818**	**1 049 714**	**1 049 714**	**1 049 714**	**1 777 157**	**2 845 619**	**3 473 543**
Infrastructure - Road transport	554 891	711 942	562 641	252 699	252 699	252 699	980 142	1 671 121	1 874 806
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	547 770	704 821	555 520	245 571	245 571	245 571	973 014	1 663 993	1 867 678
Storm water	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 128	7 128	7 128	7 128	7 128	7 128
Infrastructure - Electricity	43 641	43 641	38 641	119 646	119 646	119 646	119 646	191 114	191 114
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation	43 641	43 641	38 641	119 646	119 646	119 646	119 646	191 114	191 114
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	489 805	489 805	429 935	307 133	307 133	307 133	307 133	507 133	607 133
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation	489 805	489 805	429 935	307 133	307 133	307 133	307 133	507 133	607 133
Infrastructure - Sanitation	576 611	576 611	519 710	293 503	293 503	293 503	293 503	399 518	593 503
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification	576 611	576 611	519 710	293 503	293 503	293 503	293 503	399 518	593 503
Infrastructure - Other	35 892	35 892	35 892	76 733	76 733	76 733	76 733	76 733	206 987
Waste Management	35 892	35 892	35 892	76 733	76 733	76 733	76 733	76 733	176 733
Transportation									30 254
Gas									
Other									
Community	**102 396**	**102 396**	**102 396**	**102 677**	**102 677**	**102 677**	**102 677**	**102 677**	**102 677**
Parks & gardens	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 373	1 373	1 373	1 373	1 373	1 373
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries	27 813	27 813	27 813	27 889	27 889	27 889	27 889	27 889	27 889
Recreational facilities	42 581	42 581	42 581	42 698	42 698	42 698	42 698	42 698	42 698
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics	15 033	15 033	15 033	15 075	15 075	15 075	15 075	15 075	15 075
Museums & Art Galleries	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 041	15 041	15 041	15 041	15 041	15 041
Cemeteries	600	600	600	602	602	602	602	602	602
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12**	**12**	**12**	**12**	**12**	**12**
Housing development									
Other				12	12	12	12	12	12

MBRR SA34d - Depreciation by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Other assets	**917 055**	**917 055**	**830 085**	**721 402**	**721 402**	**721 402**	**721 402**	**721 402**	**831 402**
General vehicles	392 777	392 777	338 146	255 353	255 353	255 353	255 353	255 353	355 353
Specialised vehicles	43 847	43 847	41 847	43 135	43 135	43 135	43 135	43 135	43 135
Plant & equipment	156 958	156 958	153 362	114 049	114 049	114 049	114 049	114 049	124 049
Computers - hardware/equipment	58 366	58 366	56 135	83 139	83 139	83 139	83 139	83 139	83 139
Furniture and other office equipment	145 887	145 887	124 923	114 166	114 166	114 166	114 166	114 166	114 166
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings	119 220	119 220	115 672	111 559	111 559	111 559	111 559	111 559	111 559
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Intangibles	42 770	42 770	42 770	57 552	57 552	57 552	57 552	57 552	67 552
Computers - software & programming	42 770	42 770	42 770	57 552	57 552	57 552	57 552	57 552	67 552
Other *(list sub-class)*									
Total Depreciation	**2 763 060**	**2 920 111**	**2 562 069**	**1 943 709**	**1 943 709**	**1 943 709**	**2 671 152**	**3 739 614**	**4 487 538**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Specialised vehicles	**43 847**	**43 847**	**41 847**	**43 135**	**43 135**	**43 135**	**43 135**	**43 135**	**43 135**
Refuse	40 579	40 579	38 579	40 691	40 691	40 691	40 691	40 691	40 691
Fire	3 268	3 268	3 268	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Present value
Capital expenditure							
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-				
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	4 500 000				
CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-				
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-				
HEALTH	-	-	-				
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	800 000	-	-				
HOUSING	-	-	-				
PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-				
SPORT AND RECREATION	-	4 958 000	-				
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	-	-	-				
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	-	3 000 000	-				
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-				
ROAD TRANSPORT	8 048 000	-	2 201 000				
WATER	-	20 406 000	1 000 000				
ELECTRICITY	-	-	400 000				
Total Capital Expenditure	**8 848 000**	**28 364 000**	**8 101 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Future operational costs by vote							
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-				
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	193 000	204 360	215 845				
CORPORATE SERVICES	47 700	50 085	52 589				
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-				
HEALTH	3 000	3 150	3 308				
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	22 000	23 101	24 256				
HOUSING	-	-	-				
PUBLIC SAFETY	6 300	6 615	6 947				
SPORT AND RECREATION	43 100	45 255	47 518				
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	-	-	-				
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	8 700	9 135	9 592				
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	298 800	313 740	329 429				
ROAD TRANSPORT	155 000	162 750	170 890				
WATER	90 000	94 650	295 753				
ELECTRICITY	105 000	113 350	126 566				
Total future operational costs	972 600	1 026 191	1 282 693	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source							
Property rates							
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							
Service charges - electricity revenue							
Service charges - water revenue							
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Service charges - refuse revenue							
Service charges - other							
Rental of facilities and equipment							
Total future revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications	**9 820 600**	**29 390 191**	**9 383 693**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2.	Individua 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class3	ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes: Audited Outcome 2012/13	Prior year outcomes: Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework: Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Project information: Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:															
Road Transport	Upgrade of streets - Bonteheuwel	4615	A		*Infrastructure - Road*	*Pavements & Bridges*			12 744 987		8 048 000		2 201 000	2	Renewal
	Upgrade of streets - Carnarvon	4616	A							4 189 000				1	Renewal
Electricity	Upgrade of electricity network	6422	A			*Street Lighting*							400 000	1	Renewal
	High mast lighting - De Bult	6422	A						1 029 680					1	New
Water	Water supply to Vanwyksvlei	6612	A			*Reticulation*			311 638			20 406 000		4	New
	Upgrade of water network	6613	A										1 000 000	1	Renewal
Solid Waste Management	Upgrade refuse sites	5315	A			*Waste Management*						3 000 000		1	Renewal
Budget and Treasury	Surface of runway	5212	A										4 500 000	1	New
Sport and Recreation	Upgrade of sports field	3812	A		*Community*	*ortsfields & stadia*				4 500 000		4 958 000		1	Renewal
Community and Social Services	Lay out of cemetry	212	A			*Cemeteries*				200 000	400 000			4	Renewal
	Lay out of cemetry	213	A							200 000	400 000			3	Renewal
	Extension of library - Vanwyksvlei	1614	D			*Libraries*			59 783					4	Renewal
	Purchase of LDV	1615	D			*General vehicles*			165 287					1	New
	Purchase of equipment	1616	D			*Furniture and other office equipment*			37 461					1	New
Electricity	Purchase of equipment	6011				*Plant & equipment*			89 905					1	New
Road Transport	Equipment	3614	A			*Plant & equipment*			1 847					1	New
Budget and Treasury	Purchase of equipment	4411	A			*Furniture and other office equipment*			13 856					1	New
Community and Social Services	Revaluation of game	3411	D			*Other*			45 150					1	
Total Capital expenditure	-								**14 499 594**	**9 089 000**	**8 848 000**	**28 364 000**	**8 101 000**	-	-

MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year

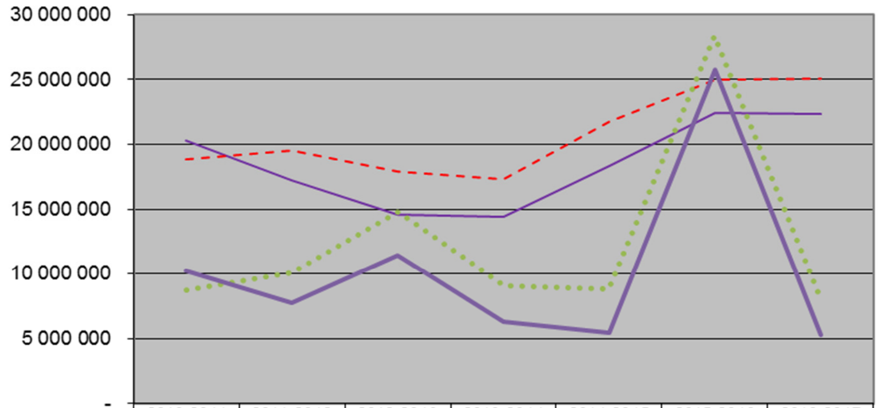
The municipality has no projects that will be delayed from the previous year.

2.12 Annual budgets and SDBIP's - internal departments

Table 16 Executive and Council - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source									
Interest earned - external investments	1 115 642	928 766	1 212 532	1 297 000	1 297 000	1 297 000	1 297 000	1 361 850	1 429 943
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 009	7 756	3 323	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 465	3 638
Fines	18 180	22 280	10 180	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 600	13 230
Transfers recognised - operational	19 117 150	16 235 296	13 308 120	13 124 741	13 124 741	13 124 741	14 019 311	17 851 911	17 472 894
Other revenue	1 912	2 357	1 542	1 466	1 466	1 466	3 008 301	3 191 408	3 386 940
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	20 256 893	17 196 455	14 535 698	14 438 507	14 438 507	14 438 507	18 339 912	22 421 234	22 306 645
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	1 200 004	1 215 103	1 381 414	1 989 717	1 989 717	1 989 717	1 847 074	1 987 900	2 138 331
Remuneration of councillors	1 516 565	1 604 252	1 692 489	1 880 786	1 880 786	1 880 786	2 018 982	2 127 580	2 242 373
Debt impairment	167 488	-	491 255	225 000	225 000	225 000	2 353 002	2 470 652	2 594 185
Transfers and grants	6 888 136	7 436 334	7 408 903	7 535 741	7 535 741	7 535 741	8 302 311	12 793 911	12 152 894
Other expenditure	9 068 558	9 249 840	6 924 322	5 634 662	5 634 662	5 634 662	7 219 525	5 637 533	5 982 115
Total Expenditure	18 840 751	19 505 529	17 898 382	17 265 906	17 265 906	17 265 906	21 740 894	25 017 576	25 109 898
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 416 141	(2 309 074)	(3 362 684)	(2 827 399)	(2 827 399)	(2 827 399)	(3 400 982)	(2 596 342)	(2 803 253)
Transfers recognised - capital	8 770 143	10 088 203	14 820 713	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	10 186 284	7 779 129	11 458 028	6 261 601	6 261 601	6 261 601	5 447 018	25 767 658	5 297 747
Capital expenditure	8 770 143	10 088 203	14 820 713	9 089 000	9 089 000	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000

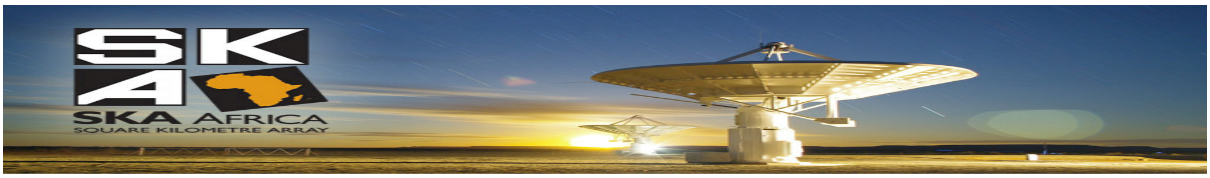


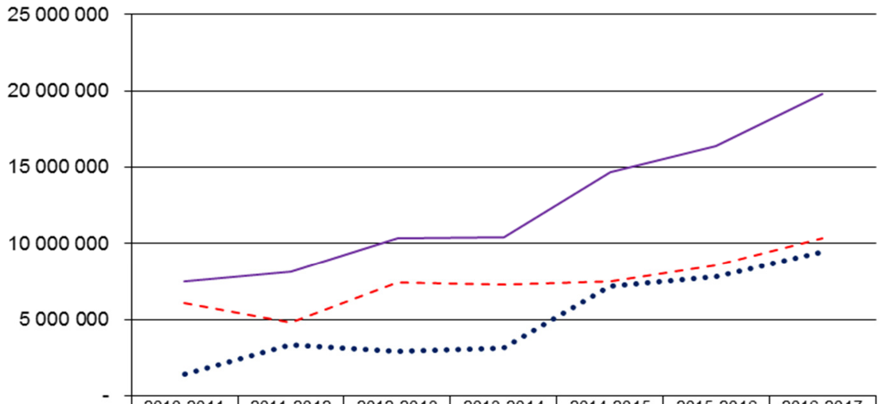
	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	20 256 893	17 196 455	14 535 698	14 438 507	18 339 912	22 421 234	22 306 645
Total Expenditure	18 840 751	19 505 529	17 898 382	17 265 906	21 740 894	25 017 576	25 109 898
Capital expenditure	8 770 143	10 088 203	14 820 713	9 089 000	8 848 000	28 364 000	8 101 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	10 186 284	7 779 129	11 458 028	6 261 601	5 447 018	25 767 658	5 297 747

Table 17 Budget and treasury - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	3 908 466	3 878 347	4 318 456	5 005 060	5 005 060	5 005 060	4 191 323	4 569 880	4 718 480
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	248 377	199 288	179 936	190 000	190 000	190 000	190 000	199 500	209 475
Rental of facilities and equipment	425 381	494 503	470 124	396 474	396 474	396 474	469 418	492 889	517 532
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	14 737	11 202	6 426	7 420	7 420	7 420	7 420	7 791	8 181
Agency services	105 017	119 540	127 432	97 000	97 000	97 000	97 000	101 850	106 943
Transfers recognised - operational	726 279	1 557 958	2 891 389	3 624 551	3 624 551	3 624 551	5 487 689	3 837 089	5 289 106
Other revenue	2 050 888	1 858 536	2 338 457	1 103 145	1 103 145	1 103 145	4 231 012	7 167 415	8 917 012
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	7 479 145	8 119 374	10 332 220	10 423 650	10 423 650	10 423 650	14 673 862	16 376 414	19 766 730
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	2 647 803	2 890 394	3 394 856	3 773 913	3 773 913	3 773 913	4 376 838	4 851 107	5 140 262
Depreciation & asset impairment	926 184	188 031	853 938	647 903	647 903	647 903	890 384	1 246 538	1 495 846
Other materials	177 069	162 021	125 270	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	66 150	69 459
Contracted services	9 261	18 876	55 840	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	138 210	146 386
Other expenditure	1 582 584	703 412	1 607 045	2 141 183	2 141 183	2 141 183	1 479 237	1 578 072	1 724 737
Loss on disposal of PPE	15 944	5 700	33 933	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	6 093 050	4 795 189	7 449 002	7 267 012	7 267 012	7 267 012	7 470 472	8 538 664	10 345 680
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 386 095	3 324 185	2 883 218	3 156 638	3 156 638	3 156 638	7 203 390	7 837 750	9 421 049
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 386 095	3 324 185	2 883 218	3 156 638	3 156 638	3 156 638	7 203 390	7 837 750	9 421 049
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



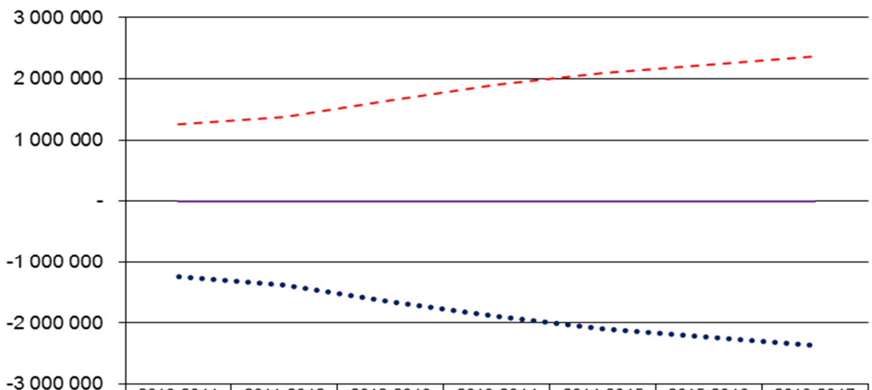


	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	7 479 145	8 119 374	10 332 220	10 423 650	14 673 862	16 376 414	19 766 730
Total Expenditure	6 093 050	4 795 189	7 449 002	7 267 012	7 470 472	8 538 664	10 345 680
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1386 095	3324 185	2883 218	3156 638	7203 390	7837 750	9421 049

Table 18 Corporate services - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

CORPORATE SERVICES

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	1 094 134	1 224 350	1 439 690	1 634 668	1 634 668	1 634 668	1 803 395	1 936 623	2 070 859
Other materials	10 743	4 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	29 147	47 700	47 700	47 700	47 700	50 085	52 589
Other expenditure	144 306	147 987	188 608	216 645	216 645	216 645	237 151	245 346	251 254
Total Expenditure	1 249 183	1 376 393	1 657 445	1 899 013	1 899 013	1 899 013	2 088 246	2 232 054	2 374 702
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 249 183)	(1 376 393)	(1 657 445)	(1 899 013)	(1 899 013)	(1 899 013)	(2 088 246)	(2 232 054)	(2 374 702)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 249 183)	(1 376 393)	(1 657 445)	(1 899 013)	(1 899 013)	(1 899 013)	(2 088 246)	(2 232 054)	(2 374 702)
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

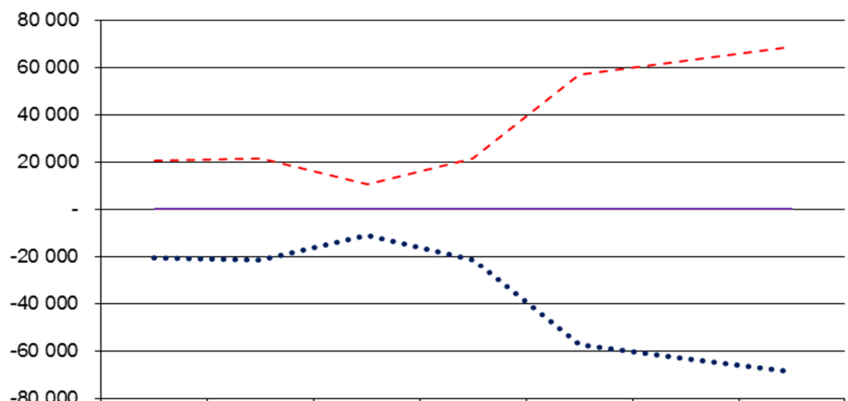


	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 249 183	1 376 393	1 657 445	1 899 013	2 088 246	2 232 054	2 374 702
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1249 183)	(1376 393)	(1657 445)	(1899 013)	(2088 246)	(2232 054)	(2374 702)

Table 19 Health - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

HEALTH

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source									
Other revenue	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type									
Other materials	310	386	937	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 150	3 308
Other expenditure	20 583	21 202	9 949	18 476	18 476	18 476	54 255	60 021	65 420
Total Expenditure	20 893	21 587	10 887	21 476	21 476	21 476	57 255	63 171	68 728
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 693)	(21 587)	(10 887)	(21 476)	(21 476)	(21 476)	(57 255)	(63 171)	(68 728)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(20 693)	(21 587)	(10 887)	(21 476)	(21 476)	(21 476)	(57 255)	(63 171)	(68 728)
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	20 893	21 587	10 887	21 476	57 255	63 171	68 728
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(20 693)	(21 587)	(10 887)	(21 476)	(57 255)	(63 171)	(68 728)

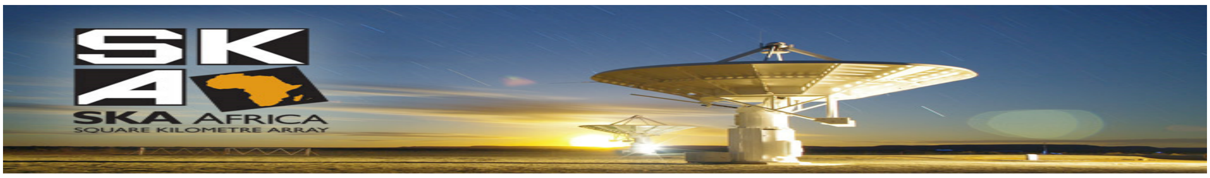


Table 20 Community services - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source									
Rental of facilities and equipment	630	850	810	500	500	500	500	525	551
Fines	472	526	661	230	230	230	230	242	254
Other revenue	6 195	9 745	6 715	5 920	5 920	5 920	5 920	6 216	6 527
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	7 297	11 121	8 186	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 983	7 332
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	747 722	807 144	795 149	1 046 501	1 046 501	1 046 501	1 141 539	1 221 912	1 305 114
Other materials	4 781	5 422	4 190	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 451	9 923
Contracted services	1 732	-	776	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 650	14 333
Other expenditure	139 239	152 705	174 736	80 598	80 598	80 598	205 805	217 048	229 471
Total Expenditure	893 475	965 271	974 850	1 149 099	1 149 099	1 149 099	1 369 344	1 462 061	1 558 841
Surplus/(Deficit)	(886 178)	(954 149)	(966 664)	(1 142 449)	(1 142 449)	(1 142 449)	(1 362 694)	(1 455 078)	(1 551 509)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(886 178)	(954 149)	(966 664)	(1 142 449)	(1 142 449)	(1 142 449)	(1 362 694)	(1 455 078)	(1 551 509)
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

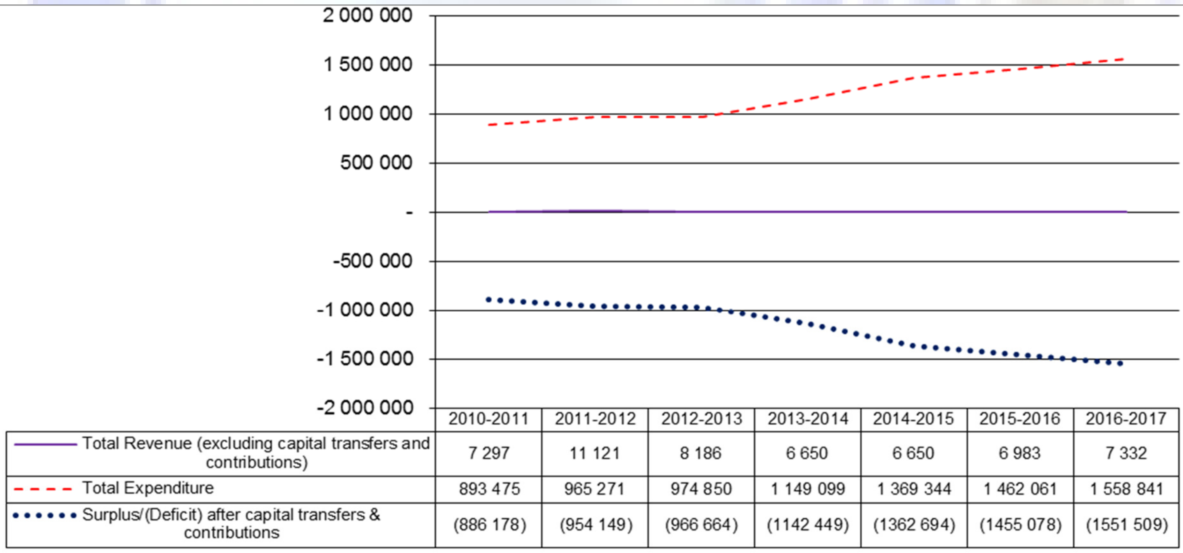


Table 21 Public safety - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

PUBLIC SAFETY

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source									
Other revenue	780	3 510	4 015	705	705	705	705	740	777
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	780	3 510	4 015	705	705	705	705	740	777
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	31 274	37 075	15 008	48 370	48 370	48 370	51 801	55 792	60 014
Other materials	1 691	280	8 275	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 515	4 742
Contracted services	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 100	2 205
Other expenditure	36 622	43 422	61 643	27 685	27 685	27 685	53 033	28 862	31 523
Total Expenditure	69 587	80 777	84 926	82 355	82 355	82 355	111 134	91 269	98 484
Surplus/(Deficit)	(68 807)	(77 267)	(80 911)	(81 650)	(81 650)	(81 650)	(110 429)	(90 529)	(97 707)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(68 807)	(77 267)	(80 911)	(81 650)	(81 650)	(81 650)	(110 429)	(90 529)	(97 707)
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

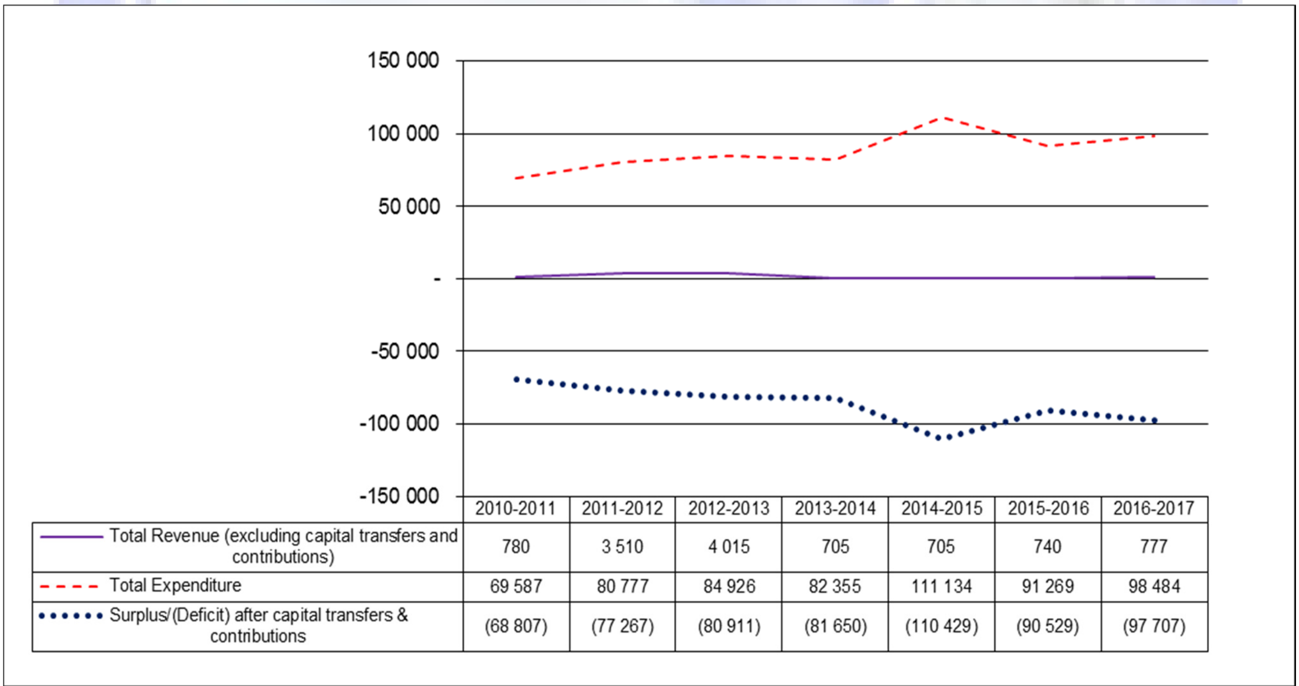


Table 22 Sport and recreation - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

SPORT AND RECREATION

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source									
Rental of facilities and equipment	16 054	21 580	19 606	12 200	12 200	12 200	11 700	12 285	12 900
Other revenue	28 410	27 330	46 238	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	6 060	6 417
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	44 464	48 910	65 844	17 900	17 900	17 900	17 400	18 345	19 317
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	333 778	379 010	393 345	437 290	437 290	437 290	443 541	474 485	505 686
Other materials	13 394	23 080	17 790	40 600	40 600	40 600	40 600	42 630	44 762
Contracted services	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 625	2 756
Other expenditure	105 338	209 870	96 900	88 483	88 483	88 483	198 487	166 720	184 029
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 100	2 205
Total Expenditure	452 510	611 960	508 035	570 873	570 873	570 873	687 128	688 560	739 438
Surplus/(Deficit)	(408 046)	(563 050)	(442 192)	(552 973)	(552 973)	(552 973)	(669 728)	(670 215)	(720 121)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(408 046)	(563 050)	(442 192)	(552 973)	(552 973)	(552 973)	(669 728)	(670 215)	(720 121)
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

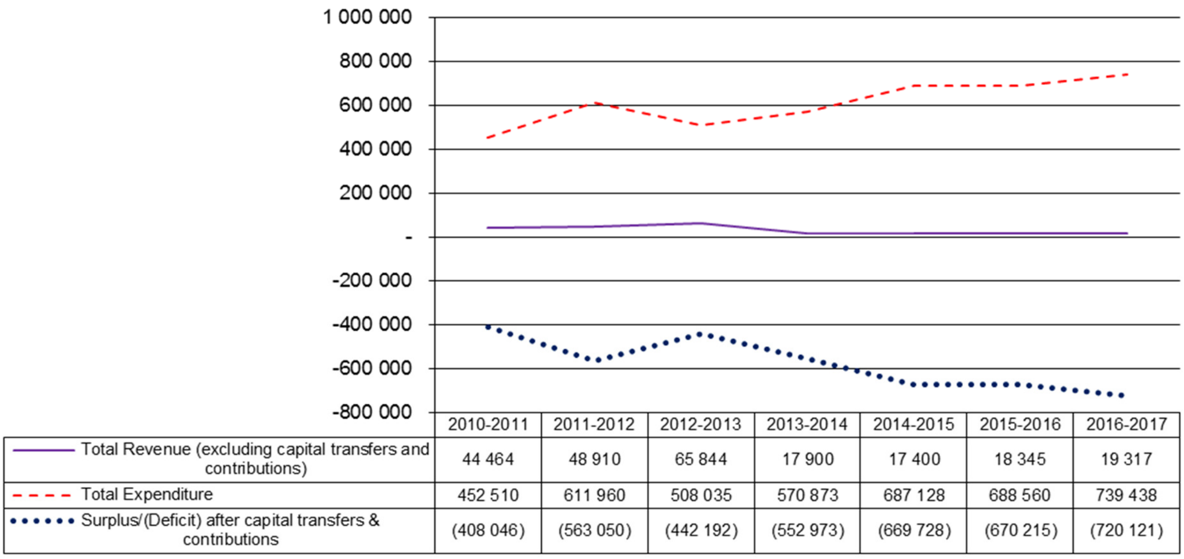


Table 23 Solid waste management - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source									
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 584 520	2 780 238	2 930 619	3 095 374	3 095 374	3 095 374	3 421 030	3 500 648	3 475 266
Other revenue	771	1 176	1 136	780	780	780	780	819	860
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 585 291	2 781 414	2 931 754	3 096 154	3 096 154	3 096 154	3 421 810	3 501 467	3 476 126
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	208 325	238 796	2 065 623	2 091 374	2 091 374	2 091 374	2 483 461	2 655 882	2 824 310
Other materials	15 509	22 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	52 370	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	9 135	9 592
Other expenditure	342 910	346 904	366 623	402 839	402 839	402 839	590 409	618 753	652 580
Total Expenditure	566 745	607 747	2 484 616	2 502 913	2 502 913	2 502 913	3 082 570	3 283 770	3 486 482
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 018 546	2 173 667	447 139	593 241	593 241	593 241	339 240	217 697	(10 356)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 018 546	2 173 667	447 139	593 241	593 241	593 241	339 240	217 697	(10 356)
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

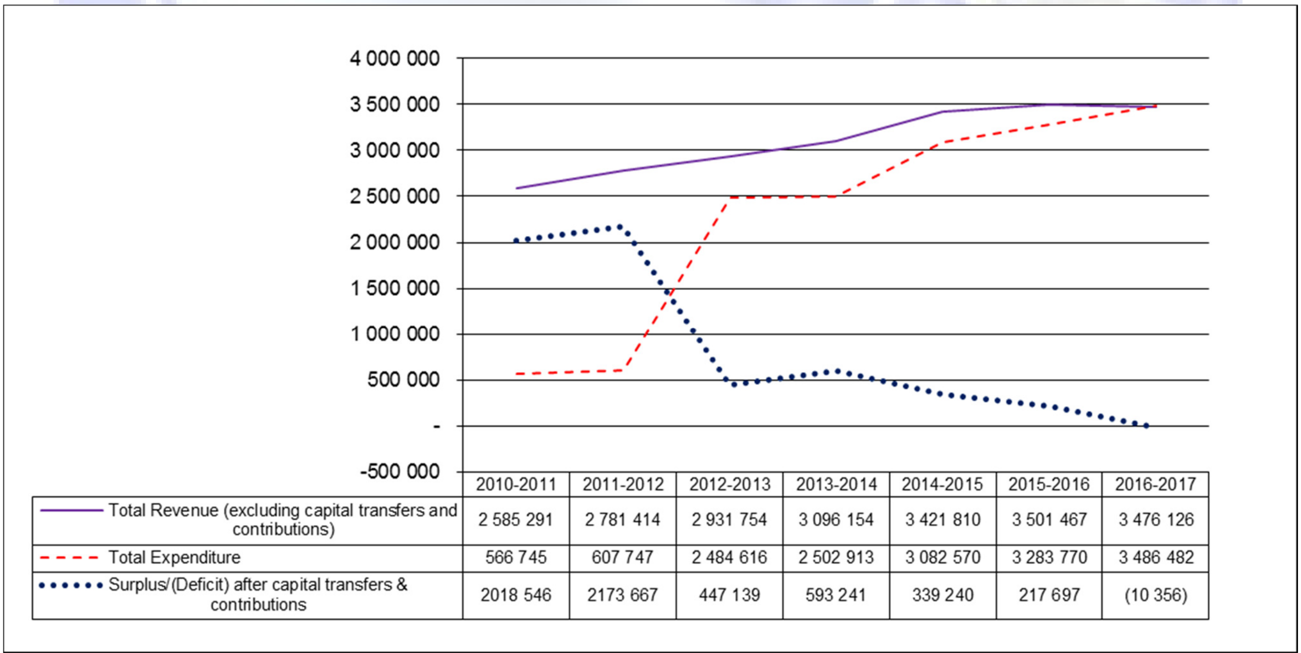


Table 24 Waste water management - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source									
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 924 834	2 058 501	2 234 499	2 336 896	2 336 896	2 336 896	2 478 859	2 503 602	2 578 673
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	326 236	326 236	326 236	326 236	326 236	326 236	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 251 070	2 384 737	2 560 735	2 663 132	2 663 132	2 663 132	2 478 859	2 503 602	2 578 673
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	2 642 017	2 510 914	1 228 753	915 282	915 282	915 282	1 066 712	1 143 591	1 216 270
Depreciation & asset impairment	918 438	-	853 938	647 903	647 903	647 903	890 384	1 246 538	1 495 846
Other materials	16 398	63 216	51 450	193 800	193 800	193 800	193 800	203 490	213 666
Contracted services	125 298	73 562	94 506	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	110 250	115 763
Other expenditure	421 800	504 794	817 713	284 649	284 649	284 649	549 686	603 843	654 114
Total Expenditure	4 123 951	3 152 486	3 046 360	2 146 634	2 146 634	2 146 634	2 805 582	3 307 712	3 695 659
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 872 881)	(767 748)	(485 625)	516 498	516 498	516 498	(326 723)	(804 110)	(1 116 986)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 872 881)	(767 748)	(485 625)	516 498	516 498	516 498	(326 723)	(804 110)	(1 116 986)
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

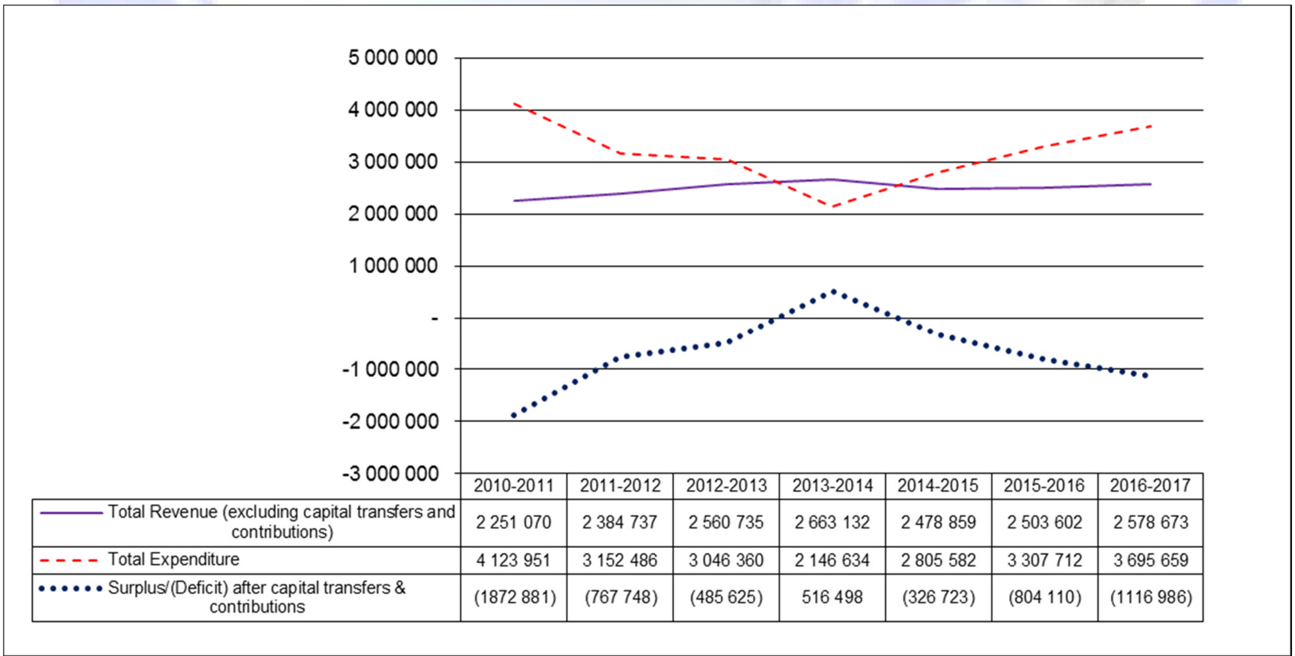


Table 25 Road transport - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

ROAD TRANSPORT

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source									
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 100	5 450	4 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 575
Fines	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	540	570	360	500	500	500	500	525	551
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	7 640	6 020	4 860	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 025	2 126
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	1 012 715	1 082 122	1 088 530	1 291 364	1 291 364	1 291 364	1 416 089	1 520 975	1 621 225
Depreciation & asset impairment	918 438	2 732 080	853 938	647 903	647 903	647 903	890 384	1 246 538	1 495 846
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	73 603	33 495	71 440	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	22 050	23 153
Contracted services	79 524	87 210	61 126	134 000	134 000	134 000	134 000	140 700	147 737
Other expenditure	205 307	399 057	419 690	578 486	578 486	578 486	509 423	579 929	621 802
Total Expenditure	2 289 587	4 333 964	2 494 724	2 672 753	2 672 753	2 672 753	2 970 896	3 510 192	3 909 763
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 281 947)	(4 327 944)	(2 489 864)	(2 670 753)	(2 670 753)	(2 670 753)	(2 968 896)	(3 508 167)	(3 907 637)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(2 281 947)	(4 327 944)	(2 489 864)	(2 670 753)	(2 670 753)	(2 670 753)	(2 968 896)	(3 508 167)	(3 907 637)
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

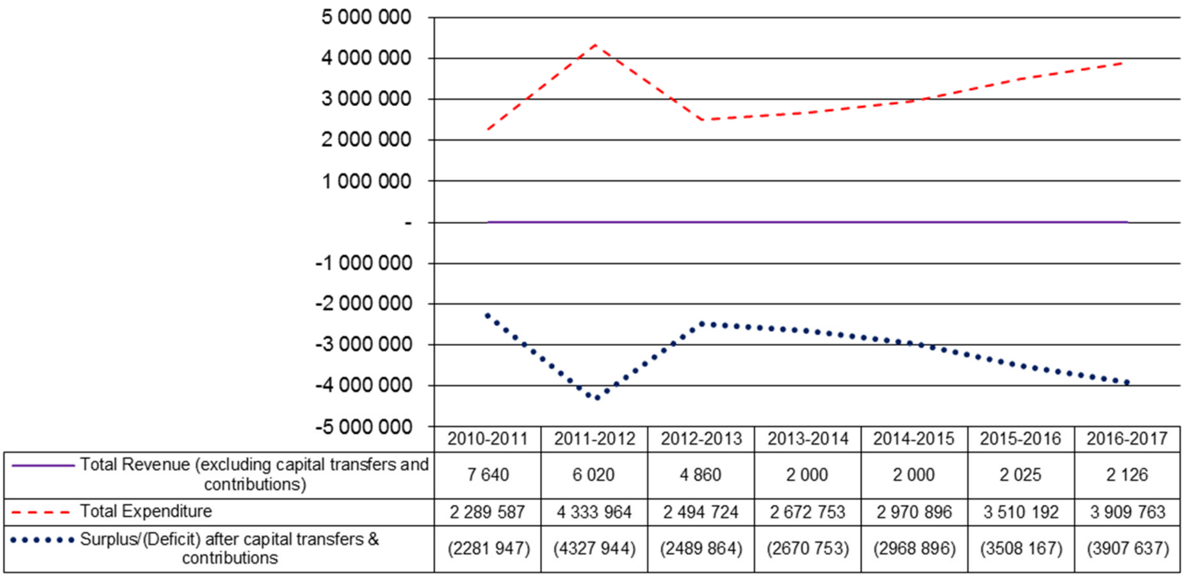


Table 26 Water - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

WATER

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source									
Service charges - water revenue	3 100 112	3 386 634	3 624 406	3 788 771	3 788 771	3 788 771	4 137 237	3 870 145	4 142 017
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	326 236	326 236	326 236	326 236	326 236	326 236	-	-	-
Other revenue	140	140	70	440	440	440	440	462	485
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3 426 488	3 713 010	3 950 712	4 115 447	4 115 447	4 115 447	4 137 677	3 870 607	4 142 502
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	338 705	353 520	346 862	356 593	356 593	356 593	390 521	426 015	455 409
Other materials	55 924	110 651	51 353	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	94 650	295 753
Other expenditure	471 791	101 082	376 823	454 644	454 644	454 644	685 875	754 493	832 863
Total Expenditure	866 420	565 252	775 038	901 237	901 237	901 237	1 166 396	1 275 158	1 584 025
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 560 068	3 147 757	3 175 674	3 214 210	3 214 210	3 214 210	2 971 281	2 595 449	2 558 477
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 560 068	3 147 757	3 175 674	3 214 210	3 214 210	3 214 210	2 971 281	2 595 449	2 558 477
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

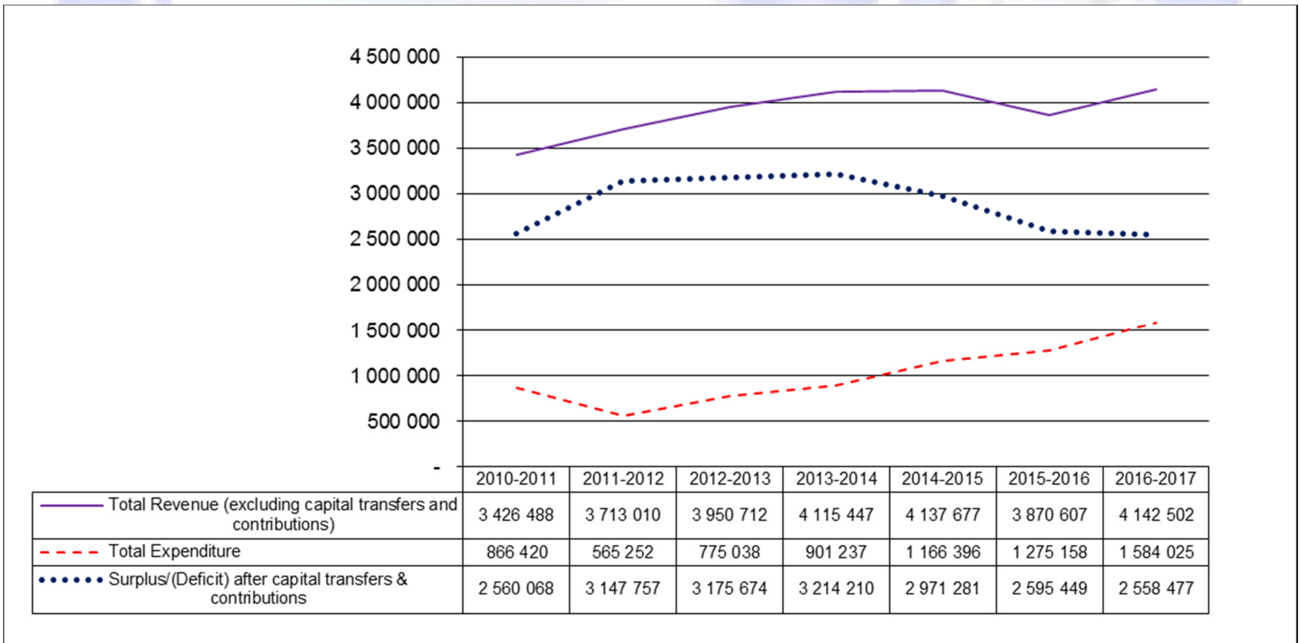
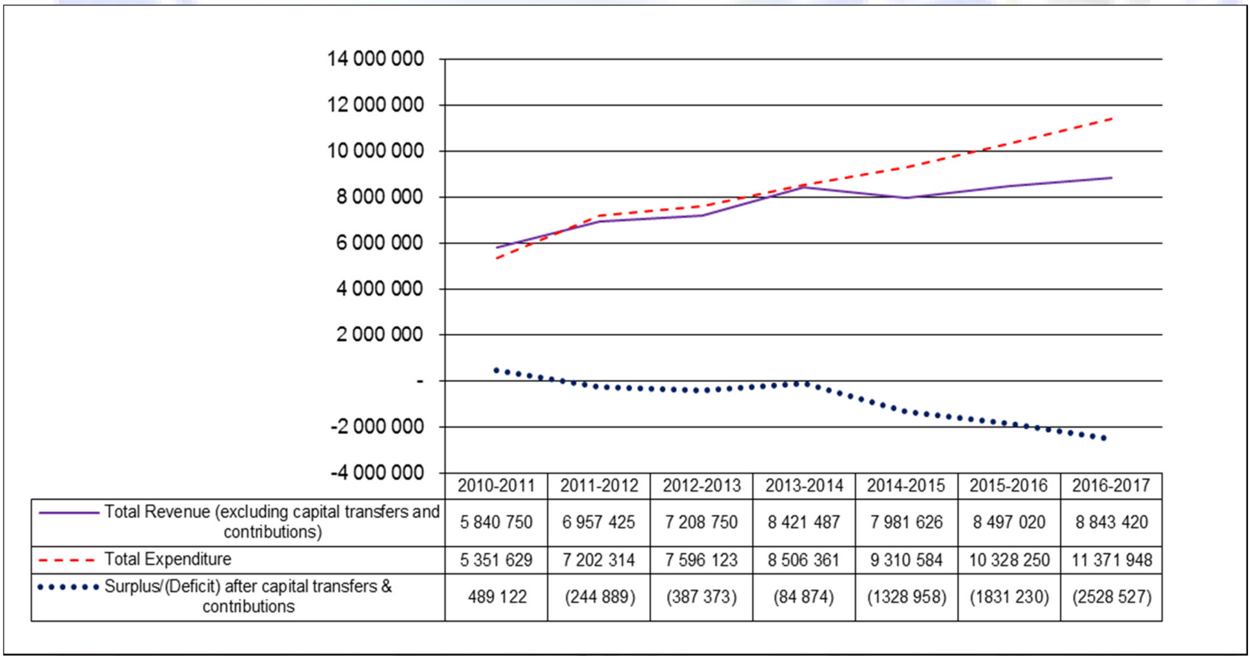
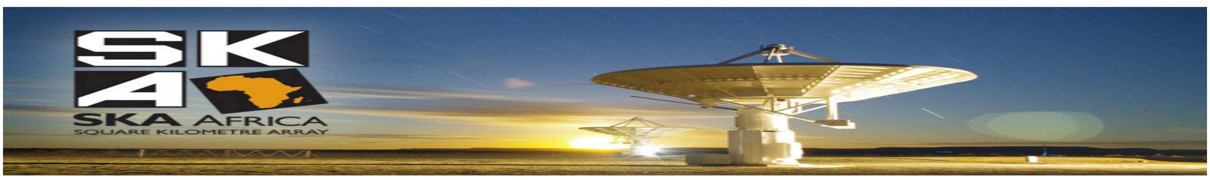


Table 27 Electricity - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

ELECTRICITY

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source									
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 514 194	6 631 019	6 882 384	8 094 551	8 094 551	8 094 551	7 980 926	8 496 284	8 842 647
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	326 236	326 236	326 236	326 236	326 236	326 236	-	-	-
Other revenue	320	170	130	700	700	700	700	736	773
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 840 750	6 957 425	7 208 750	8 421 487	8 421 487	8 421 487	7 981 626	8 497 020	8 843 420
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	265 234	264 456	313 995	330 101	330 101	330 101	357 434	381 941	407 731
Bulk purchases	4 806 898	6 283 489	7 035 969	7 906 633	7 906 633	7 906 633	8 543 845	9 529 380	10 515 049
Other materials	144 634	98 841	98 897	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 825	7 167
Contracted services	16 032	12 216	11 022	98 500	98 500	98 500	98 500	106 525	119 399
Other expenditure	118 831	543 313	135 986	164 627	164 627	164 627	304 305	303 579	322 602
Total Expenditure	5 351 629	7 202 314	7 596 123	8 506 361	8 506 361	8 506 361	9 310 584	10 328 250	11 371 948
Surplus/(Deficit)	489 122	(244 889)	(387 373)	(84 874)	(84 874)	(84 874)	(1 328 958)	(1 831 230)	(2 528 527)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	489 122	(244 889)	(387 373)	(84 874)	(84 874)	(84 874)	(1 328 958)	(1 831 230)	(2 528 527)
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





2.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In-year reporting

   Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Mayor (within 10 working days) was also complied with and includes monthly published financial performance on the municipality's website.

2. Internship programme

   The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed two interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. They have completed a course to comply with the minimum standards.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

   The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

   An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

   The detailed SDBIP document, directly aligned and informed by the 2014 - 2015 MTREF, has been tabled and is ready for approval by the Mayor.

6. Annual Report

   The annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements

7. MFMA Training

   MFMA training has not yet commenced.

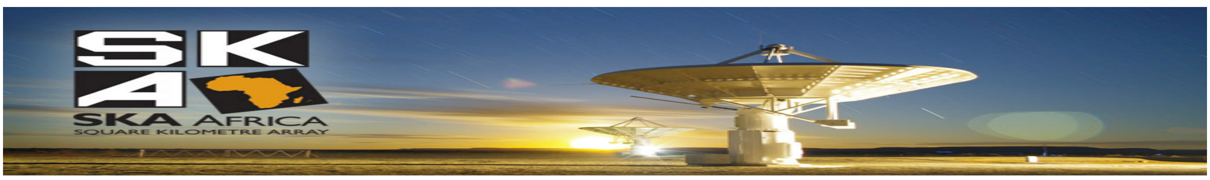
8. Policies

   An amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations as published in Government Notice 363 of 27 March 2009, was announced in Government Gazette 33016 on 12 March 2010. The ratios as prescribed in the Regulations have been complied with.

2.14 Other supporting documents

MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates										
Total Property Rates	3 908 466	3 878 347	4 318 456	5 005 060	5 005 060	5 005 060	5 005 060	4 191 323	4 569 880	4 718 480
less Revenue Foregone										
Net Property Rates	**3 908 466**	**3 878 347**	**4 318 456**	**5 005 060**	**5 005 060**	**5 005 060**	**5 005 060**	**4 191 323**	**4 569 880**	**4 718 480**
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	5 514 194	6 631 019	6 882 383	8 094 551	8 094 551	8 094 551	8 094 551	7 980 926	8 496 283	8 842 647
less Revenue Foregone										
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	**5 514 194**	**6 631 019**	**6 882 383**	**8 094 551**	**8 094 551**	**8 094 551**	**8 094 551**	**7 980 926**	**8 496 283**	**8 842 647**
Service charges - water revenue										
Total Service charges - water revenue	3 100 112	3 386 633	3 624 406	3 788 771	3 788 771	3 788 771	3 788 771	4 137 237	3 870 145	4 142 017
less Revenue Foregone										
Net Service charges - water revenue	**3 100 112**	**3 386 633**	**3 624 406**	**3 788 771**	**3 788 771**	**3 788 771**	**3 788 771**	**4 137 237**	**3 870 145**	**4 142 017**
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 924 834	2 058 501	2 234 498	2 336 896	2 336 896	2 336 896	2 336 896	2 478 859	2 503 602	2 578 673
less Revenue Foregone										
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	**1 924 834**	**2 058 501**	**2 234 498**	**2 336 896**	**2 336 896**	**2 336 896**	**2 336 896**	**2 478 859**	**2 503 602**	**2 578 673**
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Total refuse removal revenue	2 584 520	2 780 237	2 930 618	3 095 374	3 095 374	3 095 374	3 095 374	3 421 030	3 500 648	3 475 266
Total landfill revenue										
less Revenue Foregone										
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	**2 584 520**	**2 780 237**	**2 930 618**	**3 095 374**	**3 095 374**	**3 095 374**	**3 095 374**	**3 421 030**	**3 500 648**	**3 475 266**
Other Revenue by source										
Surplus funding								6 208 999	7 588 068	9 641 851
Other revenue	2 090 158	1 903 535	2 398 664	1 119 356	1 119 357	1 119 356	1 119 356	1 045 058	2 786 313	2 678 491
Total 'Other' Revenue	**2 090 158**	**1 903 535**	**2 398 664**	**1 119 356**	**1 119 357**	**1 119 356**	**1 119 356**	**7 254 057**	**10 374 381**	**12 320 342**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	7 646 483	8 535 954	9 232 303	9 886 265	9 886 265	9 886 265	9 886 265	11 059 029	12 015 199	12 807 495
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 030 518	1 093 445	1 426 379	1 629 624	1 629 624	1 629 624	1 629 624	1 778 508	1 901 368	2 032 631
Medical Aid Contributions	345 966	403 559	430 882	485 633	485 633	485 633	485 633	459 625	529 020	584 066
Overtime	181 472	270 201	320 251	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Performance Bonus	149 143	170 528	161 882	202 543	202 543	202 543	202 543	202 543	202 543	202 543
Motor Vehicle Allowance	417 230	450 585	450 634	481 308	481 308	481 308	481 308	514 590	550 611	589 155
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	9 797	9 355	9 676	15 840	15 840	15 840	15 840	20 160	20 160	20 160
Other benefits and allowances	195 936	80 808	81 703	419 566	419 566	419 566	419 566	490 117	518 106	518 023
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	103 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	545 169	-	245 693	594 394	594 394	594 394	594 394	653 833	719 216	791 138
sub-total	**10 521 713**	**11 014 436**	**12 463 236**	**13 915 173**	**13 915 173**	**13 915 173**	**13 915 173**	**15 378 405**	**16 656 223**	**17 745 211**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE										
Total Employee related costs	**10 521 713**	**11 014 436**	**12 463 236**	**13 915 173**	**13 915 173**	**13 915 173**	**13 915 173**	**15 378 405**	**16 656 223**	**17 745 211**
Contributions recognised - capital										
List contributions by contract										
Total Contributions recognised - capital	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	2 743 259	2 732 080	2 562 069	1 943 709	1 943 709	1 943 709	1 943 709	2 671 152	3 739 614	4 487 538
Lease amortisation										
Capital asset impairment	19 801	188 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	**2 763 060**	**2 920 111**	**2 562 069**	**1 943 709**	**1 943 709**	**1 943 709**	**1 943 709**	**2 671 152**	**3 739 614**	**4 487 538**



MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	4 806 898	6 283 489	7 035 969	7 906 633	7 906 633	7 906 633	7 906 633	8 543 845	9 529 380	10 515 049
Water Bulk Purchases										
Total bulk purchases	**4 806 898**	**6 283 489**	**7 035 969**	**7 906 633**	**7 906 633**	**7 906 633**	**7 906 633**	**8 543 845**	**9 529 380**	**10 515 049**
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	6 888 136	7 436 334	7 408 903	7 535 741	7 535 741	7 535 741	7 535 741	8 302 311	12 793 911	12 152 894
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	**6 888 136**	**7 436 334**	**7 408 903**	**7 535 741**	**7 535 741**	**7 535 741**	**7 535 741**	**8 302 311**	**12 793 911**	**12 152 894**
Contracted services										
List services provided by contract	231 847	191 862	304 785	521 400	521 400	521 400	521 400	541 400	573 280	610 760
sub-total	**231 847**	**191 862**	**304 785**	**521 400**	**521 400**	**521 400**	**521 400**	**541 400**	**573 280**	**610 760**
Allocations to organs of state:										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Other										
Total contracted services	**231 847**	**191 862**	**304 785**	**521 400**	**521 400**	**521 400**	**521 400**	**541 400**	**573 280**	**610 760**
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs	-	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	901 793	1 012 125	1 261 944	1 352 000	1 352 000	1 352 000	1 352 000	2 010 000	2 211 000	2 432 100
General expenses	707 866	950 256	1 047 899	1 586 317	1 586 317	1 586 317	1 586 317	1 658 633	1 706 986	1 858 975
Internal charges (Activity Based Costing)	1 583 799	1 963 652	2 080 335	-	-	-	-	2 646 952	2 941 551	3 234 320
Internal recoveries (Activity Based Costing)	-1 580 141	-1 963 652	-2 082 077	-	-	-	-	-2 646 952	-2 941 553	-3 234 319
Advertisements, printing and stationery	144 390	136 182	138 136	147 000	147 000	147 000	147 000	172 000	180 598	189 623
Bank charges	85 913	112 244	96 675	99 612	99 612	99 612	99 612	119 733	131 706	144 876
Fuel and oil	459 841	545 707	591 934	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	700 000	731 124	763 805
Insurance costs	240 174	282 454	278 548	385 514	385 514	385 514	385 514	403 950	422 027	442 980
Legal fees	453	3 121	245	26 520	26 520	26 520	26 520	26 520	26 520	26 520
Membership fees	100 000	200 000	419 241	451 680	451 680	451 680	451 680	451 680	501 705	551 730
Operating Grant Expenditure	8 196 470	8 184 665	5 707 294	4 460 000	4 460 000	4 460 000	4 460 000	5 411 000	3 694 000	3 895 000
Telephone and postage	399 341	414 616	393 614	479 334	479 334	479 334	479 334	528 675	562 758	599 307
Travel and subsistance	523 160	490 679	570 044	470 000	470 000	470 000	470 000	570 000	590 777	612 593
Actuarial losses	894 809	79 983	676 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	**12 657 868**	**12 412 033**	**11 180 026**	**10 092 977**	**10 092 977**	**10 092 977**	**10 092 977**	**12 087 191**	**10 794 199**	**11 552 510**

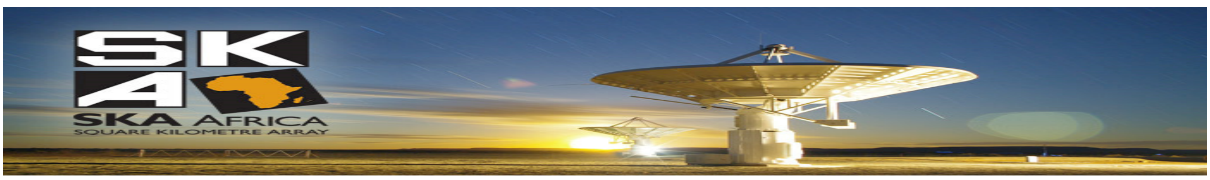
Description	Audited Outcome 2010/11	Audited Outcome 2011/12	Audited Outcome 2012/13	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs										
Other materials	514 057	523 496	429 602	431 200	431 200	431 200	431 200	431 200	452 911	671 933
Contracted Services	231 847	191 862	304 785	521 400	521 400	521 400	521 400	541 400	573 280	610 760
Other Expenditure										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	745 904	715 358	734 387	952 600	952 600	952 600	952 600	972 600	1 026 191	1 282 693

MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS										
Call investment deposits										
Call investment deposits	21 147 362	21 602 265	22 920 310	19 551 274	19 551 274	19 551 274	19 551 274	20 330 770	21 627 179	23 111 550
Other current investments > 90 days										
Total Call investment deposits	**21 147 362**	**21 602 265**	**22 920 310**	**19 551 274**	**19 551 274**	**19 551 274**	**19 551 274**	**20 330 770**	**21 627 179**	**23 111 550**
Consumer debtors										
Consumer debtors	9 881 717	5 356 524	4 557 766	9 822 647	9 822 647	9 822 647	9 822 647	12 692 583	15 720 458	18 894 245
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(7 513 142)	(3 372 530)	(2 465 312)	(3 822 529)	(3 822 529)	(3 822 529)	(3 822 529)	(6 175 530)	(10 880 434)	(18 020 732)
Total Consumer debtors	**2 368 575**	**1 983 994**	**2 092 454**	**6 000 119**	**6 000 119**	**6 000 119**	**6 000 119**	**6 517 053**	**4 840 024**	**873 513**
Debt impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year	6 805 425	7 513 142	3 016 002	3 597 529	3 597 529	3 597 529	3 597 529	3 822 529	6 175 530	10 880 434
Contributions to the provision	707 717	(183 700)	(550 690)	225 000	225 000	225 000	225 000	2 353 002	4 704 903	7 140 298
Bad debts written off		(3 956 912)								
Balance at end of year	**7 513 142**	**3 372 530**	**2 465 312**	**3 822 529**	**3 822 529**	**3 822 529**	**3 822 529**	**6 175 530**	**10 880 434**	**18 020 732**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases	93 552 010	103 411 812	117 832 627	116 888 599	116 888 599	116 888 599	116 888 599	125 914 702	148 827 599	170 560 599
Leases recognised as PPE										
Less: Accumulated depreciation	10 659 704	13 098 935	15 403 815	17 557 499	17 557 499	17 557 499	17 557 499	20 228 651	23 968 265	28 455 803
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE	**82 892 306**	**90 312 877**	**102 428 812**	**99 331 100**	**99 331 100**	**99 331 100**	**99 331 100**	**105 686 051**	**124 859 334**	**142 104 796**
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										
Current portion of long-term liabilities				-	-	-	-			
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Trade and other payables										
Trade and other creditors	902 009	877 202	854 155	1 066 095	1 066 095	1 066 095	1 066 095	830 055	2 363 347	2 408 839
Unspent conditional transfers	3 509 447	2 068 028	1 972 611	2 070 473	2 070 473	2 070 473	2 070 473	1 972 611	1 972 611	1 972 611
VAT				225 870	225 870	225 870	225 870		-	-
Total Trade and other payables	**4 411 456**	**2 945 230**	**2 826 766**	**3 362 438**	**3 362 438**	**3 362 438**	**3 362 438**	**2 802 666**	**4 335 958**	**4 381 450**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing										
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)										
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits	5 975 448	6 414 146	7 710 858	7 008 540	7 008 540	7 008 540	7 008 540	8 305 252	8 959 085	9 678 301
List other major provision items										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	6 181 280	6 490 344	7 337 450	6 490 344				7 337 450	7 337 450	7 337 450
Other										
Total Provisions - non-current	**12 156 728**	**12 904 490**	**15 048 308**	**13 498 884**	**7 008 540**	**7 008 540**	**7 008 540**	**15 642 702**	**16 296 535**	**17 015 751**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening ba	81 200 798	87 207 297	95 297 681	108 026 565	108 026 565	108 026 565	108 026 565	106 752 610	111 531 834	128 205 706
GRAP adjustments										
Restated balance	81 200 798	87 207 297	95 297 681	108 026 565	108 026 565	108 026 565	108 026 565	106 752 610	111 531 834	128 205 706
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 852 382	8 091 710	11 443 099	7 289 000	7 289 001	7 289 000	7 289 000	7 047 999	25 763 999	4 900 999
Appropriations to Reserves		(1 325)	(85 274)		-	-	-			
Transfers from Reserves	242 615		85 169							
Depreciation offsets				(2 072 611)	(2 072 611)	(2 072 611)	(2 072 611)			
Other adjustments	(4 088 498)		119 827	(6 490 344)	(6 490 344)	(6 490 344)	(6 490 344)	(2 268 775)	(9 090 127)	8 485 989
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	**87 207 297**	**95 297 681**	**106 860 502**	**106 752 610**	**106 752 611**	**106 752 610**	**106 752 610**	**111 531 834**	**128 205 706**	**141 592 694**
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund	119 570	120 895	35 726	120 895	120 895	120 895	120 895	35 726	35 726	35 726
Capital replacement	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812
Capitalisation										
Government grant										
Donations and public contributions										
Self-insurance										
Other reserves (list)										
Revaluation	54 450	54 450	139 724	54 450	54 450	54 450	54 450	139 724	139 724	139 724
Total Reserves	**11 521 832**	**11 523 157**	**11 523 262**	**11 523 157**	**11 523 157**	**11 523 157**	**11 523 157**	**11 523 262**	**11 523 262**	**11 523 262**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**98 729 129**	**106 820 838**	**118 383 764**	**118 275 767**	**118 275 768**	**118 275 767**	**118 275 767**	**123 055 096**	**139 728 968**	**153 115 956**

MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS										
Call investment deposits										
Call investment deposits	21 147 362	21 602 265	22 920 310	19 551 274	19 551 274	19 551 274	19 551 274	20 330 770	21 627 179	23 111 550
Other current investments > 90 days										
Total Call investment deposits	**21 147 362**	**21 602 265**	**22 920 310**	**19 551 274**	**19 551 274**	**19 551 274**	**19 551 274**	**20 330 770**	**21 627 179**	**23 111 550**
Consumer debtors										
Consumer debtors	9 881 717	5 356 524	4 557 766	9 822 647	9 822 647	9 822 647	9 822 647	12 692 583	15 720 458	18 894 245
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(7 513 142)	(3 372 530)	(2 465 312)	(3 822 529)	(3 822 529)	(3 822 529)	(3 822 529)	(6 175 530)	(10 880 434)	(18 020 732)
Total Consumer debtors	**2 368 575**	**1 983 994**	**2 092 454**	**6 000 119**	**6 000 119**	**6 000 119**	**6 000 119**	**6 517 053**	**4 840 024**	**873 513**
Debt impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year	6 805 425	7 513 142	3 016 002	3 597 529	3 597 529	3 597 529	3 597 529	3 822 529	6 175 530	10 880 434
Contributions to the provision	707 717	(183 700)	(550 690)	225 000	225 000	225 000	225 000	2 353 002	4 704 903	7 140 298
Bad debts written off		(3 956 912)								
Balance at end of year	**7 513 142**	**3 372 530**	**2 465 312**	**3 822 529**	**3 822 529**	**3 822 529**	**3 822 529**	**6 175 530**	**10 880 434**	**18 020 732**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases	93 552 010	103 411 812	117 832 627	116 888 599	116 888 599	116 888 599	116 888 599	125 914 702	148 827 599	170 560 599
Leases recognised as PPE										
Less: Accumulated depreciation	10 659 704	13 098 935	15 403 815	17 557 499	17 557 499	17 557 499	17 557 499	20 228 651	23 968 265	28 455 803
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE	**82 892 306**	**90 312 877**	**102 428 812**	**99 331 100**	**99 331 100**	**99 331 100**	**99 331 100**	**105 686 051**	**124 859 334**	**142 104 796**
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										
Current portion of long-term liabilities				-	-	-	-			
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Trade and other payables										
Trade and other creditors	902 009	877 202	854 155	1 066 095	1 066 095	1 066 095	1 066 095	830 055	2 363 347	2 408 839
Unspent conditional transfers	3 509 447	2 068 028	1 972 611	2 070 473	2 070 473	2 070 473	2 070 473	1 972 611	1 972 611	1 972 611
VAT				225 870	225 870	225 870	225 870		-	-
Total Trade and other payables	**4 411 456**	**2 945 230**	**2 826 766**	**3 362 438**	**3 362 438**	**3 362 438**	**3 362 438**	**2 802 666**	**4 335 958**	**4 381 450**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing										
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)										
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits	5 975 448	6 414 146	7 710 858	7 008 540	7 008 540	7 008 540	7 008 540	9 490 098	10 336 888	12 238 429
List other major provision items										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	6 181 280	6 490 344	7 337 450	6 490 344	6 490 344	6 490 344	6 490 344	6 490 344	6 490 344	6 490 344
Other										
Total Provisions - non-current	**12 156 728**	**12 904 490**	**15 048 308**	**13 498 884**	**13 498 884**	**13 498 884**	**13 498 884**	**15 980 442**	**16 827 232**	**18 728 773**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening ba	81 200 798	87 207 297	95 297 681	108 026 565	108 026 565	108 026 565	108 026 565	106 752 610	112 378 940	128 753 475
GRAP adjustments										
Restated balance	81 200 798	87 207 297	95 297 681	108 026 565	108 026 565	108 026 565	108 026 565	106 752 610	112 378 940	128 753 475
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 852 382	8 091 710	11 443 099	7 289 000	7 289 001	7 289 000	7 289 000	7 047 999	25 763 999	4 900 999
Appropriations to Reserves		(1 325)	(85 274)		-	-	-			
Transfers from Reserves	242 615		85 169							
Depreciation offsets				(2 072 611)	(2 072 611)	(2 072 611)	(2 072 611)			
Other adjustments	(4 088 498)		119 827	(6 490 344)	(6 490 344)	(6 490 344)	(6 490 344)	(1 421 669)	(9 389 464)	7 877 246
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	**87 207 297**	**95 297 681**	**106 860 502**	**106 752 610**	**106 752 611**	**106 752 610**	**106 752 610**	**112 378 940**	**128 753 475**	**141 531 720**
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund	119 570	120 895	35 726	120 895	120 895	120 895	120 895	35 726	35 726	35 726
Capital replacement	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812
Capitalisation										
Government grant										
Donations and public contributions										
Self-insurance										
Other reserves (list)										
Revaluation	54 450	54 450	139 724	54 450	54 450	54 450	54 450	139 724	139 724	139 724
Total Reserves	**11 521 832**	**11 523 157**	**11 523 262**	**11 523 157**	**11 523 157**	**11 523 157**	**11 523 157**	**11 523 262**	**11 523 262**	**11 523 262**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**98 729 129**	**106 820 838**	**118 383 764**	**118 275 767**	**118 275 768**	**118 275 767**	**118 275 767**	**123 902 202**	**140 276 737**	**153 054 982**



MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population		9 488	9 867	11 673	11 673	11 673	11 673	11 673	11 673	11 673	11 673
Females aged 5 - 14		1 854	1 841	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719
Males aged 5 - 14		1 865	1 834	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713
Females aged 15 - 34		2 918	3 120	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705
Males aged 15 - 34		2 851	3 073	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649
Unemployment											
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income		22	239	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322
R1 - R1 600		2 209	1 471	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934
R1 601 - R3 200		169	320	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470
R3 201 - R6 400			187	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
R6 401 - R12 800			100	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125
R12 801 - R25 600			53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
R25 601 - R51 200			15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
R52 201 - R102 400			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
R102 401 - R204 800			9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
R204 801 - R409 600			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
R409 601 - R819 200											
> R819 200											
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month											
Insert description											
Household/demographics											
Number of people in municipal area		9 488	9 867	11 673	11 673	11 673	11 673	11 673	11 673	11 673	11 673
Number of poor people in municipal area		5 056	4 550	4 921	4 921	4 921	4 921	4 921	4 921	4 921	4 921
Number of households in municipal area		2 401	2 728	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222
Number of poor households in municipal area		1 264	1 264	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367
Definition of poor household (R per month)				2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 600	2 640
Housing statistics											
Formal		2 319	2 575	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062
Informal		82	153	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Total number of households		2 401	2 728	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222
Dwellings provided by municipality				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					3,80%	5,60%	5,60%	5,60%	5,60%	5,40%	5,40%
Interest rate - borrowing					10,00%						
Interest rate - investment					6,00%	6,00%	6,00%	4,00%	4,00%	4,00%	4,00%
Remuneration increases					10,50%	8,48%	6,50%	6,85%	6,80%	6,40%	6,40%
Consumption growth (electricity)					2,00%	1,00%	1,00%	7,00%	2,00%	0,00%	0,00%
Consumption growth (water)					1,00%	6,00%	1,00%	-5,00%	3,00%	0,00%	0,00%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges					81,00%	81,00%	81,00%	73,00%	73,00%	73,00%	73,00%
Rental of facilities & equipment					81,00%	81,00%	81,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Interest - external investments					100,00%	100,00%	100,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Interest - debtors					100,00%	100,00%	100,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Revenue from agency services					100,00%	100,00%	100,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%

MBRR Table SA32 – List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R
Pixley ka Seme District Municipality:	yrs	3	Planning Legal services Internal audit Performance management system Disaster management	30/06/2017	450 000

MBRR Table SA11 – Property rates summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:	01/07/2008	01/07/2008	01/07/2008	01/07/2013					
Financial year valuation used	01/07/2009	01/07/2009	01/07/2009	01/07/2013			**01/07/2013**		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	yes	yes	yes	yes			yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	yes	yes	yes	yes			yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)									
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	yes	yes	yes	yes			yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)									
No. of properties									
No. of sectional title values				-			-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)				-			-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments									
No. of objections by rate payers							-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers							-	-	-
No. of successful objections							-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%									
Supplementary valuation									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	837 700	837 700	817 200	176 657 500	176 657 500	176 657 500	176 304 500	176 304 500	176 304 500
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	35 430 600	35 430 600	35 430 600	35 430 600	35 430 600	35 430 600	20 028 000	20 028 000	20 028 000
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	837 700	837 700	817 200	176 657 500	176 657 500	176 657 500	176 304 500	176 304 500	176 304 500
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	25 628 600	25 628 600	25 930 800	23 164 600	23 164 600	23 164 600	32 686 900	32 686 900	32 686 900
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	9 684 200	9 405 800	10 287 600	11 100 100	11 100 100	11 100 100	11 730 200	11 730 200	11 730 200
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	38 290 100	43 093 900	40 347 300	22 925 700	22 925 700	22 925 700	23 430 500	23 430 500	23 430 500
Total valuation reductions:	**74 440 600**	**78 966 000**	**77 382 900**	**233 847 900**	**233 847 900**	**233 847 900**	**244 152 100**	**244 152 100**	**244 152 100**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	1 546 639 550	1 513 824 300	1 543 556 950	1 942 337 400	1 942 337 400	1 942 337 400	1 942 301 400	1 942 301 400	1 942 301 400
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm)	1 546 639 550	1 513 824 300	1 543 556 950	1 942 337 400	1 942 337 400	1 942 337 400	1 942 301 400	1 942 301 400	1 942 301 400
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	yes	yes	yes	yes			yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)							no		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)							no		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)							no		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)							-		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)									
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R)	7 099 537	3 884 684	4 526 502	5 005 060	5 005 060	5 005 060	4 191 323	4 569 880	4 718 480
Rate revenue expected to collect (R)	3 908 466	3 878 347	4 318 456	5 005 060	5 005 060	5 005 060	4 191 323	4 569 880	4 718 480
Expected cash collection rate (%)	90,00	99,84	95,40	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00
Special rating areas (R)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R)									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R)									
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R)	450 076	448 191	521 207	624 008	624 008	624 008	513 436	696 841	755 299
Rebates, exemptions - other (R)	1 340 825	1 286 915	1 417 194	1 507 309	1 507 309	1 507 309	1 064 527	1 038 582	1 057 945
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R)	1 281 745	426 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	**3 072 646**	**2 161 954**	**1 938 401**	**2 131 317**	**2 131 317**	**2 131 317**	**1 577 963**	**1 735 423**	**1 813 244**

MBRR Table SA12 (a) – Property rates summary (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2013/14																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	2 425			430	30	334	1		130	1					30	
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation **(select)**	<1	<1		<1	<1	<1	<1		<1	<1					<1	
Frequency of valuation **(select)**	4	4		4	4	4	4		4	4					4	
Method of valuation used **(select)**	Market	Market		Market	Market	Market	Market		Market	Market					Market	
Base of valuation **(select)**																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No		No	No	No	No		No	No					No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							176 304 500									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	32 421 900															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)															10 287 600	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)						35 430 600			165 000						3 261 200	
Total valuation reductions:	32 421 900	-	-	-	-	35 430 600	176 304 500	-	165 000	-	-	-	-	-	13 548 800	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	284 662 600			1 403 846 200	19 841 300	19 551 300	176 657 500		249 800	14 040 900					23 487 800	
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	**284 662 600**			**1 403 846 200**	**19 841 300**	**19 551 300**	**176 657 500**		**249 800**	**14 040 900**					**23 487 800**	
Rating:																
Average rate	0,012672			0,001270	0,025340	0,012670	0,003170		0,012670	0,006970					0,012670	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3 607 244	-	-	1 782 885	502 779	247 715	560 004	-	3 164	102 078	-	-	-	-	297 594	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	2 419 835	-	-	843 346	399 955	-0	0	-	-0	74 517	-	-	-	-	0	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	73,0%			73,0%	100,0%					73,0%						
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	292 401															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				624 008												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)				3 608	102 824	247 715	560 004		3 164						297 594	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	292 401	-	-	627 616	102 824	247 715	560 004	-	3 164	-	-	-	-	-	297 594	-

MBRR Table SA12 (b) – Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2014/15																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	2 425			430	30	334	1		130	1					30	
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	1			1	1	1	1		1	1					1	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation **(select)**	1															
Frequency of valuation **(select)**	4			4												
Method of valuation used **(select)**	Market															
Base of valuation **(select)**																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							176 304 500									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	32 421 900				265 000											
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)															11 730 200	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)						20 028 000			93 000						3 309 500	
Total valuation reductions:	32 421 900	-	-	-	265 000	20 028 000	176 304 500	-	93 000	-	-	-	-	-	15 039 700	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	229 792 300			1 466 962 200	20 612 800	20 028 000	176 304 500		93 000	13 468 900					15 039 700	
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	**229 792 300**			**1 466 962 200**	**20 612 800**	**20 028 000**	**176 304 500**		**93 000**	**13 468 900**					**15 039 700**	
Rating:																
Average rate	0,0137			0,0010	0,0274	0,0137	0,0034		0,0014	0,0075					0,0137	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3 151 831	-	-	1 466 962	565 409	274 784	599 445	-	127	102 655	-	-	-	-	206 334	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	1 976 207	-	-	683 628	445 060	0	-0	-	0	74 938	-	-	-	-	-0	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	73,0%			73,0%	100,0%					73,0%						
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				513 436												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	444 699			17 049	120 349	274 784	599 446		127						206 334	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	444 699	-	-	530 485	120 349	274 784	599 446	-	127	-	-	-	-	-	206 334	-

MBRR Table SA13a – Service tariffs by category

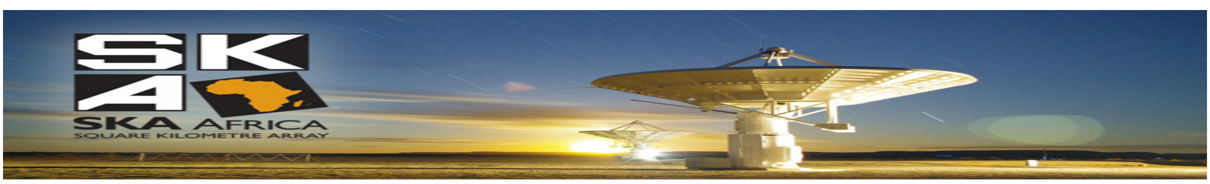
Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*								
Residential properties		1,600	1,600	1,760	1,267	1,372	1,372	1,399
Residential properties - vacant land								
Formal/informal settlements		1,600	1,600	1,760	1,267	0,137	1,372	1,399
Small holdings								
Farm properties - used		0,400	0,400	0,116	0,127	0,100	0,137	0,147
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties								
Business and commercial properties								
Communal land - residential								
Communal land - small holdings								
Communal land - farm property		0,880	0,880	0,968	0,697	0,754	0,754	0,769
Communal land - business and commercial								
Communal land - other								
State-owned properties		3,200	3,200	3,520	2,534	2,743	2,743	2,798
Municipal properties		1,600	1,600	1,760	1,267	1,372	1,372	1,399
Public service infrastructure		0,400	0,400	0,440	0,317	0,343	0,343	0,350
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land								
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas								
National monuments properties								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshhold rebate		15 000	15 000	457 966	294 681	451 966	451 966	461 006
General residential rebate								
Indigent rebate or exemption								
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption								
Temporary relief rebate or exemption								
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	35% rebate	460 990	448 191	521 204	624 008	513 436	696 841	755 299
Other rebates or exemptions		1 450 636	560 774	125 780	104 152	123 706	116 228	117 283
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		98,24	104,13	110,38	117,00	124,02	125,26	129,02
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		19,80	20,99	22,25	23,59	25,01	25,26	26,02
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*								
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 6kl	0,88	0,93	0,99	1,05	1,11	1,12	1,15
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	7 - 20kl	1,06	1,12	1,19	1,26	1,34	1,35	1,39
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	21 - 50kl	2,50	2,65	2,81	2,98	3,16	3,19	3,29
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	51kℓ +	4,54	4,81	5,10	5,41	5,73	5,79	5,96
Other								

MBRR Table SA13a – Service tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		119,07	126,21	133,78	141,81	150,32	151,82	156,37
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*								
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Other								
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		94,47	113,36	95,00	102,60	110,18	115,69	127,26
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		63,60	76,32	94,09	100,68	108,12	113,53	124,88
FBE	(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*		0,68	0,82					
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*		0,77	0,92					
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kWh			0,61	0,65	0,70	0,72	0,78
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51 - 350kWh			0,77	0,82	0,88	0,91	0,98
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351 - 600kWh			1,04	1,11	1,19	1,23	1,32
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	600 - 2 000kWh domestic			1,24	1,33	1,43	1,47	1,59
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	> 2 000kWk commercial			0,80	0,86	0,92	0,94	1,02
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kWh			0,66	0,70	0,75	0,77	0,83
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51 - 350kWh			0,82	0,87	0,93	0,96	1,03
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351 - 600kWh			1,09	1,17	1,26	1,30	1,40
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	600 - 2 000kWh domestic			1,29	1,38	1,48	1,52	1,65
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other								
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fixed fee		105,12	111,43	118,12	125,21	132,72	134,05	138,07
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

MBRR Table SA13b – Service tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*								
State-owned properties	20% rebate	133 520	133 926	125 780	104 152	123 706	116 228	117 283
Bona fide farmers phase in	75%, 50%, and 25% phase in	1 317 116	426 848					
Water tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in thresholds)							



MBRR Table SA21 – Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
Insert description										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Insert description										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
Insert description										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
Insert description										
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
Eqitable share	6 888 136	7 436 334	7 408 903	7 535 741	7 535 741	7 535 741	7 535 741	8 302 311	12 793 911	12 152 894
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	6 888 136	7 436 334	7 408 903	7 535 741	7 535 741	7 535 741	7 535 741	8 302 311	12 793 911	12 152 894
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6 888 136	7 436 334	7 408 903	7 535 741	7 535 741	7 535 741	7 535 741	8 302 311	12 793 911	12 152 894

MBRR Table SA33 – Contracts having future budgetary implications

The municipality has no contracts with budgetary implications.

Annexure 1

Table of property rates valuations and billing

KAREEBERG MUNICIPALITY **2014-2015**

	Kategorie	Verhouding		Waardasie	Tarief	Heffing	Vrygestelde waardasie	Vrystelling R 15 000 <		Afslag		Korting			Totaal
1	Residensieël	1 :	1,00	229 792 300	0,0137	3 151 831,00	32 421 900	444 698							2 707 133,00
2	Staat	1 :	2,00	20 612 800	0,0274	565 409,00	265 000	7 268	20%	113 081,00					445 060,00
3	Staat: Landbou	1 :	,073	25 826 400	0,0010	25 826,00	-		0%	-	35,0%	9 039,00	20%	3 357,00	13 430,00
4	Landbou	1 :	,073	1 441 135 800	0,0010	1 441 135,00	13 692 900	13 692	0%	-	35,0%	504 397,00			923 046,00
5	Meent	1 :	1,00		0,0137	-	-		100%	-	35%				-
6	Munisipaal	1 :	1,00	20 028 000	0,0137	274 784,00	20 028 000		100%	274 784,00		-			-
7	Munisipaal:Landbou	1 :	1,00		0,0137	-	-								
8	Schietfontein	1 :	0,10	93 000	0,0014	127,00	93 000		100%	127,00					-
9	Kerke	1 :	1,00	11 730 200	0,0137	160 938,00	11 730 200		100%	160 938,00					-
10	Infrastruktuur	1 :	0,25	345 800	0,0034	1 186,00	345 800		100%	1 186,00					-
11	Weldaadorganisasies	1 :	1,00	2 348 000	0,0137	32 205,00	2 348 000		100%	32 205,00					-
12	Meent	1 :	1,00	178 000	0,0137	2 442,00	-		0%	-					2 442,00
13	Meent (verhurings)	1 :	0,55	13 290 900	0,0075	100 213,00	-		0%	-	0,0%	-			100 213,00
14	Meent (Boschmansberg)	1 :	,073		0,0010	-	-		0%	-	0,0%	-			-
15	Infrastruktuur (Plase)	1 :	0,25	175 958 700	0,0034	598 259,00	175 958 700		100%	598 259,84					-0,84
15	Sportklubs	1 :	1,00	961 500,00	0,0137	13 191,00	961 500		100%	13 191,00					-
				1 942 301 400,00		6 367 546,00	257 845 000	465 658		1 193 771,84		513 436,00		3 357,00	4 191 323,16

Annexure 2

SANITATION SERVICES

Night soil

Night soil R 107.12 per user per month per service.

Refuse

R 132.72 per user per month per service.

Sewerage

R 205.40 per month (Scheme, Bonteheuwel)

R 2 651.20 per month (Carel van Zyl)

Vacuum tanks

R 150.32 per suction.

R 221.49 per suction - Government.

PLUS 100% after hours

Government - R 795.36 per month (School and Hospital - Carnarvon).

ACVV - R100.00 per month (Old Age Home - Carnarvon).

Municipal - R 241.69 per suction.

Garden waste

R 121.28 per load

ELECTRICITY

Domestic user

A monthly charge of R 110.18 per user plus cent per kWh usage as indicated below.

Churches, Halls, Sport Clubs and Agricultural Union

A monthly charge of 114.91 per user plus cent per kWh usage as indicated below.

Schools, School Hostels and Old Aged Homes

A monthly charge of R 574.54 per user plus cent per kWh usage as indicated below.

Other users (commercial)

A monthly charge of R 574.54 per user plus cent per kWh usage as indicated below.

Category	**cent per kWh**
Tariff - conventional	
0 - 50kWh	70,00
51 - 350kWh	88,00
351 - 600kWh	119,00
>600kWH	143,00
Commercial >2 000kWh	91,60
Tariff - prepaid	
0 - 50kWh	75,00
51 - 350kWh	93,00
351 - 600kWh	126,00
>600kWH	148,00

<u>TELKOM booths</u>

A monthly charge of R 90,78

<u>Availability Charges</u>

R 108.12 per month payable by the owner of each property with or without improvements who is not connected to the council's electricity distribution network, but could be connected in councils' opinion.

<u>Municipal usage</u>

R 1.01 per kWh.

WATER

<u>Availability Charges</u>

R 25.01 per month.

R 41.69 per user per month where such user is only serviced by a stand pipe.

Where no water metres are installed: R 61.01 per month.

A monthly levy of R 124.02 per user PLUS

<u>Usage</u>

0	-	6 kl	R 1.05 per kl.

7	-	20 kl	R 1.26 per kl.
21	-	50 kl	R 2.98 per kl.
Above		50 kl	R 5.41 per kl.

Municipal usage: R 3.05 per kl.

NOTE: All tariffs exclude VAT.

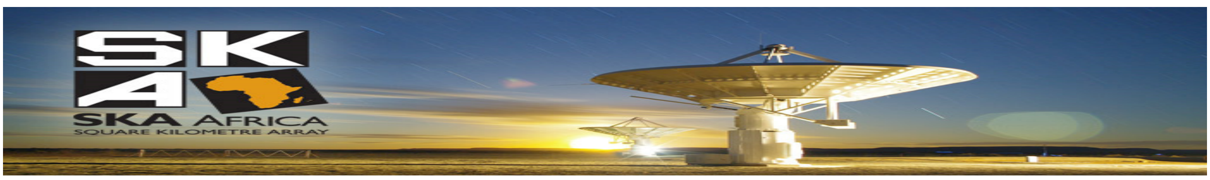
Annexure 3

Grave monies

Adults:

Single grave	R 100.00	Carnarvon, Vosburg
Double grave	R 200.00	Carnarvon, Vosburg
Stacked grave	R 200.00	Carnarvon
Grave monies residents	R 50.00	Vanwyksvlei
Grave monies non bona-fide residents	R 100.00	Vanwyksvlei
Prepared grave site	R 400.00	Vanwyksvlei
Cement slabs for graves (4)	R 70.00	Vanwyksvlei
Build casket height	R 550.00	Vosburg
Totally build out	R 1 100.00	Vosburg
Children under the age of 12 years		
Single grave	R 65.00	Carnarvon
Monumental fees	R 25.00	Carnarvon
Opening of grave	R 50.00	Carnarvon
Non bona-fide resident	plus 50%	Carnarvon
Deposit for graveyard key	R 10.00	Carnarvon
Graves in heroes' acre	Free	Carnarvon
Library fines - per book per week	R 0.20	Carnarvon,Vanwyksvlei and Vosburg
Kareeberg Library hall	R 20.00	Carnarvon
Halls residents	R 50.00	Vanwyksvlei, Vosburg
Halls non bona-fide residents	R 80.00	Vanwyksvlei, Vosburg
Halls - Organisations	R 10.00	Vanwyksvlei, Vosburg

Halls - Churches	R 20.00	Vanwyksvlei, Vosburg
Halls - Deposit residents	R 100.00	Vanwyksvlei, Vosburg
Halls - Deposit non-residents	R 150.00	Vanwyksvlei, Vosburg
Auction facilities		
Up to 1000 - keys included	R 100.00	
More than 1000 small stock - keys included	R 200.00	
Loading of more than 100 small stock	R 5.00	
Less than 100 stock	R 1.00	
Key deposit	R 5.00	
Sale of gravel and sand – bakkie	R10.00	
Sale of gravel and sand - truck	R 20.00	
Per m^3 for use outside municipal area	R 5.00	
Building plan fees - per $10m^2$ - minimum R50 00	R 3.00	
Building plan fees - wooden structures (temporary)	R 50.00	
Valuation certificates	R 10.00	
Interest on outstanding property rates	1.00%	above bank overdraft rate
Photocopies - A4	R 1.00	
Service fee motor vehicles	R 66.00	or 12% - depending on transaction
Duplicate registration certificate	R 207.00	Carnarvon
Temporary permits (21 days)	R 66.00	Carnarvon
Special permits (3 days)	R 111.00	Carnarvon
Sale of refuse bags - per bag	R 0.52	or purchase cost
Caravan park - per day	R 20.00	Carnarvon and Vosburg
Caravan park - per week	R 140.00	Carnarvon and Vosburg
Caravan park - per month	R 250.00	Carnarvon and Vosburg
Electricity use per day	R 2.50	Carnarvon and Vosburg
Electricity - disconnection and connection fees	R 20.00	
Single phase connection	R 600.00	(Triple phase to single)
Triple phase connection - households	R 1 000.00	
Triple phase connection - industries	R 1 100.00	



Change of single to triple phase (consumer)		
- Households	R 500.00	
- Industries	R 600.00	
Registration certificate – electrician (Section 73)		
per registration	R 50.00	
Registration certificate – electrician (Section 73)		
per renewal	R 50.00	
Temporary registration certificate - electrician	R 30.00	
Water - disconnection and connection fees	R 20.00	
Water - house connection	R 500.00	
Testing of meter	Actual costs of SABS	
Pump of drains outside Municipal area	R 7.00	per km plus wages, total drains plus 20% on subtotal
Consumer deposits	R 1 000.00	
Game nets - per day	R 50.00	
Concession use	R 250.00	
Application for rezoning	R 250.00	
Application for deviation - up to 500 m^2	R 50.00	
Application for deviation - 500 - 750 m^2	R 75.00	
Application for deviation - larger than 750 m^2	R 100.00	
Application for subdivision	R 50.00	
Trade licences - only application fees - item 1 and 2	R 25.00	
Trade licences - only application fees - item 3	R 10.00	
Swimming pool	R 3.00	
Grazing rights - per month (2 horses/donkeys)	R 3.00	
Administration fees - number plates	R 5.00	
Hawkers fee - per day	R 20.00	
Use of vehicle testing terrain(2 hours)	R 60.00	for two (2) hours
Stand rent	R 5.00	Vanwyksvlei
Insurance self-build housing	R 7.70	Vanwyksvlei
Rent - council home - per month	R 30.00	Vanwyksvlei

Rent club house	R 100.00	Vosburg
Deposit clubhouse	R 150.00	Vosburg
Rent sports grounds	R 100.00	Vosburg
Rent - council home - per month	R 230.00	Vosburg
Rent - council hut 1 and 2 - per month	R 32.00	Vosburg
Rent - council hut 3 - per month	R 53.00	Vosburg
Rent - council hut 1 - room - per month	R 10.00	Vosburg
Faxes received	R 10.00	Vosburg
Irrigation water - per month per erf	R 17.00	Vosburg
Replacement of fuses during working hours	R 25.00	Vosburg
Replacement of fuses after hours	R 35.00	Vosburg

NOTE: All tariffs exclude VAT.

2.14 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, Willem de Bruin, municipal manager of Kareeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

W. de Bruin

Municipal Manager of Kareeberg Municipality (NC074)

Signature

Date 27-03-2014

